MPXPRO Electronic controller









Integrated Control Solutions & Energy Savings

<u>CAREL</u>

WARNINGS



CAREL bases the development of its products on decades of experience in HVAC, on the continuous investments in technological innovations to products, procedures and strict quality processes with in-circuit and functional testing on 100% of its products, and on the most innovative production technology available on the market. CAREL and its subsidiaries nonetheless cannot guarantee that all the aspects of the product and the software included with the product respond to the requirements of the final application, despite the product being developed according to start-of-theart techniques. The customer (manufacture, developer or installer of the final equipment) accepts all liability and risk relating to the configuration of the product in order to reach the expected results in relation to the specific final installation and/or equipment. CAREL may, based on specific agreements, acts as a consultant for the positive commissioning of the final unit/application, however in no case does it accept liability for the correct operation of the final equipment/system.

The CAREL product is a state-of-the-art product, whose operation is specified in the technical documentation supplied with the product or can be downloaded, even prior to purchase, from the website www.carel.com.

Each CAREL product, in relation to its advanced level of technology, requires setup/configuration/programming/commissioning to be able to operate in the best possible way for the specific application. The failure to complete such operations, which are required/indicated in the user manual, may cause the final product to malfunction; CAREL accepts no liability in such cases.

Only qualified personnel may install or carry out technical service on the product.

The customer must only use the product in the manner described in the documentation relating to the product.

In addition to observing any further warnings described in this manual, the following warnings must be heeded for all CAREL products:

- prevent the electronic circuits from getting wet. Rain, humidity and all types of liquids or condensate contain corrosive minerals that may damage the electronic circuits. In any case, the product should be used or stored in environments that comply with the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual.
- do not install the device in particularly hot environments. Too high temperatures may reduce the life of electronic devices, damage them and deform or melt the plastic parts. In any case, the product should be used or stored in environments that comply with the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual.
- do not attempt to open the device in any way other than described in the manual.
- do not drop, hit or shake the device, as the internal circuits and mechanisms may be irreparably damaged.
- do not use corrosive chemicals, solvents or aggressive detergents to clean the device.
- do not use the product for applications other than those specified in the technical manual.

All of the above suggestions likewise apply to the controllers, serial boards, programming keys or any other accessory in the CAREL product portfolio. CAREL adopts a policy of continual development. Consequently, CAREL reserves the right to make changes and improvements to any product described in this document without prior warning.

The technical specifications shown in the manual may be changed without prior warning.

The liability of CAREL in relation to its products is specified in the CAREL general contract conditions, available on the website www.carel.com and/or by specific agreements with customers; specifically, to the extent where allowed by applicable legislation, in no case will CAREL, its employees or subsidiaries be liable for any lost earnings or sales, losses of data and information, costs of replacement goods or services, damage to things or people, downtime or any direct, indirect, incidental, actual, punitive, exemplary, special or consequential damage of any kind whatsoever, whether contractual, extra-contractual or due to negligence, or any other liabilities deriving from the installation, use or impossibility to use the product, even if CAREL or its subsidiaries are warned of the possibility of such damage.



Separate as much as possible the probe and digital input cables from the cables carrying inductive loads and power cables to avoid possible electromagnetic disturbance.

Never run power cables (including the electrical panel cables) and signal cables in the same conduits.



INFORMATION FOR USERS ON THE CORRECT HANDLING OF WASTE ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (WEEE)

In reference to European Union directive 2002/96/EC issued on 27 January 2003 and the related national legislation, please note that:

- WEEE cannot be disposed of as municipal waste and such waste must be collected and disposed of separately;
- the public or private waste collection systems defined by local legislation must be used. In addition, the equipment can be returned to the distributor at the end of its working life when buying new equipment;
- the equipment may contain hazardous substances: the improper use or incorrect disposal of such may have negative effects on human health and on the environment;
- the symbol (crossed-out wheeled bin) shown on the product or on the packaging and on the instruction sheet indicates that the equipment has been introduced onto the market after 13 August 2005 and that it must be disposed of separately;
- in the event of illegal disposal of electrical and electronic waste, the penalties are specified by local waste disposal legislation.

Warranty on materials: 2 years (from the date of production, excluding the consumable parts.

Certification: the quality and safety of CAREL S.p.A. products are guaranteed by the ISO 9001 certified design and production system.

<u>CAREL</u>

Content

1	. INTRODUCTION	7
	1.1 Models	7
2	. INSTALLATION	11
2.	 2.1 MPXPRO: DIN rail assembly and dimensions	
	2.9 Installation2.10 Programming key (copy set-up)	16
	2.11 Commissioning tool (VPM- Visual Parameter Mana- 2.12 Setting the default parameters/loading the parame	-
3	. USER INTERFACE	19
	3.1 User terminal and remote display3.2 Keypad3.3 Programming3.4 Example: setting current date/time and day/night time	20 21
	 22 3.5 Display Slave controller status from the Master user (virtual console)	22 23 parame- 23
4	. COMMISSIONING	26
_	 4.1 Configuration	
5	. BASIC FUNCTIONS	
	 5.1 Probes (analogue inputs)	32 33 33 34 36 39 40
0	ADVANCED FUNCTIONS	
	 6.1 Probes (analogue inputs) 6.2 Digital inputs	
	6.8 Evaporator fans	49

6.9 Electronic valve	
7. OPTIONAL CONFIGURATIONS 55	_
7.1 Other configuration parameters	
8. TABLE OF PARAMETERS 57	
9. ALARMS AND SIGNALS 63	_
9.1 Signals63	
9.2 Alarms	
9.3 Display alarm log63	
9.4 HACCP alarms and display63	
9.5 Alarm parameters	
9.6 HACCP alarm parameters and activating monitoring	
10. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS 67	_
10.1 Cleaning the terminal68	

1. INTRODUCTION

MPXPRO is an electronic controller for the for the complete and advanced management of stand-alone or multiplexed showcases or cold rooms, with or without built-in electronic expansion valve driver. It is designed for DIN rail assembly and comes with plug-in screw terminals. The controller can manage a local Master-Slave network with a at maximum of 6 units (1 Master and 5 Slaves). Each controller can have its own display (read only) and/or user terminal (display plus keypad for programming), or alternatively the user terminal can be connected to the Master controller which then displays the parameters for all controllers connected in the network. The platform includes a wide range of models, differing in terms of type of controller (Master or Slave), the number of relay outputs available (3 or 5 on the Slave controller), the type of probes that can be connected (NTC only and 0 to 5 V ratiometric or NTC/PTC/PT1000/NTC L243, 0 to 5 V ratiometric and active 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 10 V), the type of built-in driver (for CAREL stepper or PWM electronic expansion valve), whether or not there are two PWM outputs on the main board, and whether or not there is a 0 to 10 Vdc output on the driver board. See the table below.

Main features:

- compact structure, with built-in driver for CAREL stepper or PWM valve;
- Ultracap technology for emergency closing in the event of mains power failure (no solenoid valve is required if the EEV valve is installed in direct way and the size is smaller than E3V45)
- Built-in switching power supply for stepper valve option (external transformer no longer required)
- Valve cable length extended to max 50m
- Display and master/slave network cable length extended to max 100m
 advanced superheat control with protection for low superheat
- (LowSH), low evaporation temperature (LOP), high evaporation temperature (MOP), low suction temperature (LSA);

1.1 Models

The LIGHT version is supplied without the plastic side cover, it is not possible to install the driver board for expansion valves and it is available only in multiple packages without connector kit.

The following table shows the models and the main features, also see paragraph 10.2:

Light Version

Model	Code		Features										
		Master/	rel.	Type of relay	RS485		F	Probe usable		2 PWM	E ² V driver	PWM driver	
		Slave			& RTC	NTC	PTC,	Ratiometric	Active probe	output	& 010	& 010 Vdc	010 Vdc
					Board		Pt1000,	probe	010 Vdc		Vdc output	output	output
							NTC L243	05 Vdc	420 mA		-		-
	MX10M00EI11	Master	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A	Y(*)	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
LIGHT	MX10S00EI11	Slave	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A		YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	MX10S10EI11	Slave	3	8A-0-16A-0-8A		YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
													Tab. 1.a

Standard Version

Model	Code		Features										
		Master/	rel.	Type of relay	RS485		F	robe usable		2 PWM	E ² V driver	PWM driver	
		Slave			& RTC	NTC	PTC,	Ratiometric	Active probe	output	& 010	& 010 Vdc	010 Vdc
					Board		Pt1000,	probe	010 Vdc	-	Vdc output	output	output
							NTC L243	05 Vdc	420 mA			·	•
	MX30M21HO0	Master	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A	Y(*)	YES	YES	YES	YES	Y			
FULL	MX30S21HO0	Slave	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A		YES	YES	YES	YES	Y			
	MX30S31HO0	Slave	3	8A-0-16A-0-8A		YES	YES	YES	YES	Y			
$FULL + E^2V$	MX30M25HO0	Master	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A	Y(*)	YES	YES	YES	YES	Y	Y		NO
FULL + E ⁻ V	MX30S25HO0	Slave	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A		YES	YES	YES	YES	Y	Y		NO
FULL + PWM	MX30M24HO0	Master	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A	Y(*)	YES	YES	YES	YES	Y		Y	NO
FULL + PVVIVI	MX30S24HO0	Slave	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A		YES	YES	YES	YES	Y		Y	NO
													Tab. 1.b

(Y: fitted, I: can be fitted)

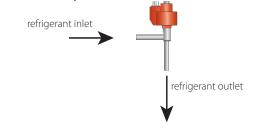
(*) The Master controllers have the clock (RTC) and the RS485 interface already fitted, the Slave controllers can become Masters by fitting the MX3OP48500 card (accessory) and setting a parameter (In). A Master controller can become a Slave controller by simply setting the parameter (In).

The code identifies the type of controller and outputs:

- the fifth letter, M or S, represents a Master or Slave controller respectively;
- the seventh letter:
 - 0= main board, driver board not pre-installed, NTC and 0 to 5 Vdc ratiometric probe only;

- defrost activated from the keypad, digital input, network control from Master, supervisor;
- management of various types of defrost, on one or two evaporators: heater, natural (stop compressor), hot gas;
- smart defrost functions;
- coordinated network defrosts;
- light and showcase curtain management;
- anti-sweat heater modulation;
- evaporator fan speed modulation;remote control (accessory) for commissioning and programming;
- VPM program (Visual Parameter Manager), installed on a personal computer, for managing parameters and testing the controller;
- possibility to display and set the Slave parameters from the Master;
- propagation of digital input from Master to Slave;
- display Slave alarms on the Master;
- sharing of one or more network probes (e.g. network pressure probe);
- management of network or local solenoid valve;
- remote management of Master light and AUX outputs on Slave;
- upload parameters from Master to Slaves;
- Master as gateway to supervisor for all Slaves;
- management of HACCP alarms.

Installation in direct way:

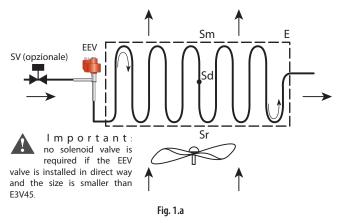


- 1= full optional board with 2 PWM outputs, 12 Vdc (max 20 mA), driver board not pre-installed, possibility to connect, as desired, NTC, PTC, PT1000, NTC L243 probes, 0 to 5 Vdc ratiometric probes, 0 to 10 Vdc or 4 to 20 mA active probes
- 4= full optional board with 2 PWM outputs, 12 Vdc (max 20 mA), PWM driver board pre-installed and including the 0 to 10 Vdc output, all types of probes can be connected;
- 5= full optional board with 2 PWM outputs, 12 Vdc (max 20 mA), E²V driver board pre-installed and including the 0 to 10 Vdc output, all types of probes can be connected.

1.2 Functions and main characteristics

MPXPRO has been designed to offer maximum installation flexibility and significant energy saving when fitted with the CAREL E2V or PWM electronic expansion valve driver. It features 7 analogue inputs for probes and 5 digital inputs, configurable by parameter. The following probes can be used: saturated evaporation pressure and superheated gas temperature probe, required for superheat control, outlet, intake and defrost probe for showcase temperature control, defrost probe for the second evaporator, two auxiliary monitoring probes, ambient temperature probe, glass temperature sensor and humidity probe to prevent the showcase windows from misting. In the later case the PWM outputs can be used either to control the glass heaters or the evaporator fans for air circulation. If the stepper expansion valve is not used, a second defrost probe can be installed to manage the defrost on a second evaporator. The 5 digital outputs (relays) can control the compressor/ solenoid valve, evaporator fans, defrost, light and alarm. The digital inputs can be used for switching between day and night, including from light sensor, for the defrost calls, for the door or curtain switch or to activate alarms. By creating a Master/Slave network, a series of functions can be coordinated, such as defrosts, network solenoid valve management, sharing of the pressure probe, and sharing of control status.

Example of application on vertical showcase:



Master board (MX30M*****)

Fitted with clock (RTC) and RS485 card, this can independently manage a refrigeration unit, synchronise events over a LAN and connect to a CAREL or Modbus® supervisory network. Plastic spacers are provided for fitting the for electronic valve driver (EEV) expansion board or the 0 to 10 Vdc output expansion board.



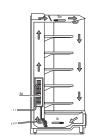
Slave board (MX30S*****)

Without clock (RTC) and RS485 card, these can manage a refrigeration unit without the supervisor and clock functions. Slave boards can be converted into Master boards by fitting in place (see photo) the RTC and RS485 interface card (MX3OP48500) and setting a parameter (In). Plastic spacers are provided for fitting the EEV driver expansion board or the 0 to 10 Vdc output board.



Connector for MX30P48500

Fig. 1.d



Master/Slave boards (MX30*25HO0)

With 2 PWM outputs and E2V driver board with 0 to 10 Vdc output incorporated.



Fig. 1.e

Key:

- Sm Outlet probe
- Sd Defrost probe
- SV Solenoid valve
- Intake probe Sr evaporator FFV electronic expansion valve

Below is a description of the series of components and accessories in the MPXPRO range:

Fig. 1.b

F



Master/Slave boards (MX30*24HO0)

With 2 PWM outputs and PWM driver board with 0 to 10 Vdc output incorporated.



Stepper EEV expansion board (MX3OPST***).

Optional board for controlling a CAREL E²V electronic expansion valve driven by stepper motor. Model MX3OPSTP0* also has a 0 to 10 V modulating output for controlling the evaporator fans and anti-sweat heaters.

Available in version with ultracap technology to ensure the electronic valve closing in the event of power failure to avoid the installation of liquid solenoid valve.



required if the EEV valve is installed in direct way and the size is smaller than E3V45.



Fig. 1.g

PWM (Pulse-Width Modulation) EEV expansion board (MX3OPPWM**)

Optional board for controlling an AC or DC PWM electronic expansion valve. Model MX3OPPWM0* also has a 0 to 10 V modulating output for controlling the evaporator fans and anti-sweat heaters.



Fig. 1.h

0 to 10 Vdc expansion board (MX3OPA1002)

Optional board used to manage the evaporator fans and anti-sweat heaters with a 0 to 10 Vdc control signal.



Fig. 1.i

RTC and RS485 interface card (MX3OP48500)

Optional card that adds the clock (RTC) and RS485 interface (CAREL and Modbus® protocol) functions to the MPXPRO Slave controllers, making them MPXPRO Master controllers.



Fig. 1.j

User terminal (IR00UG*300) and remote display (IR00XG*300)

The user terminal includes the display and the keypad, featuring 4 buttons that, pressed alone or in combination, are used to program the controller. The remote display is used to show system variables. Both devices are available in two versions, with or without infrared receiver and commissioning port.



USB/RS485 converter (CVSTDUMOR0)

The USB/RS485 converter is an electronic device that is used to interface an RS485 network to a personal computer using the USB port.



Fig. 1.m

USB/tLAN converter (IROPZTLN00)

Converter used to connect a personal computer to an MPXPRO controller using the special connection available on the user terminals or remote display and, with the VPM program (Visual Parameter Manager), to complete the configuration and commissioning operations.



Fig. 1.n

USB/I2C converter (IROPZPRG00)

Converter used to connect a personal computer to an MXOPZKEYA0 programming key, so as, using the VPM program (Visual Parameter Manager), to read, edit and write the parameters. In turn the programming key can be used to program other controllers or read the parameters, for example to copy the parameter settings entered on the keypad of other controllers.



Fig. 1.o

Programming key (MXOPZKEYA0/IROPZKEYA0)

Fitted with interchangeable connectors, the MXOPZKEYA0 programming key for MPXPRO is used to copy the complete set of parameters, storing up to six different control parameter configurations. Below is the table of compatibility with MPXPRO firmware versions.



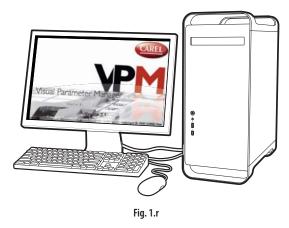
Fig. 1.p

Programming key	MPXPRO firmware version	Sets of parameters available
MXOPZKEYA0	≥ 2.1	6
IROPZKEYA0	≤ 1.2	2

Tab. 1.b

VPM programming tool (Visual Parameter Manager)

The program can be downloaded from http://ksa.carel.com. Once running on the computer the tool can be used to commission the controller, edit the parameters and update the firmware. The USB/tLAN converter is required.



Remote control (IRTRMPX000)

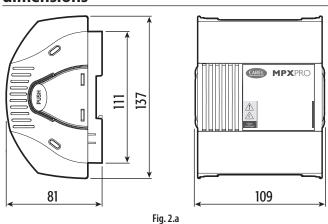
The remote control is used for programming and commissioning the MPXPRO. See the chapter on User interface.



Fig. 1.s

2. INSTALLATION

2.1 MPXPRO: DIN rail assembly and dimensions



Accessing the terminal block

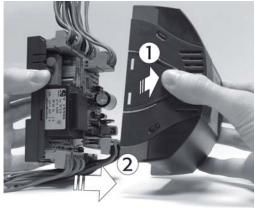


Fig. 2.b

To remove the cover:

- 1. press the sides;
- 2. remove the cover.

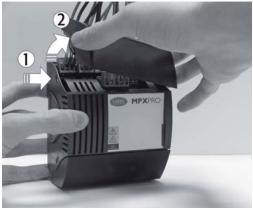


Fig. 2.c

To remove the covers:

- 1. press the sides of the cover at the points of coupling;
- 2. remove the cover.

MPXPRO optional connections

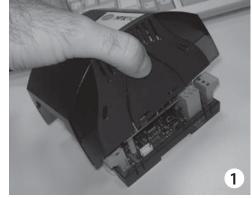
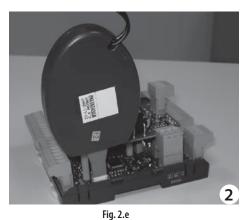


Fig. 2.d

1. Press the cover to remove it;



2. Plug the MXOPZKEYA0/IROPZKEYA0 key into the connector provided.



Note: for models with firmware version \leq 1.2 only use the IROPZKEYA0 key.

2.2 Main board: description of the terminals

Below is the wiring diagram for the MPXPRO main board in the version with 5 relays. The connectors are screen printed to simplify the electrical connections.

Note: before performing any operations on the control board, disconnect the main power supply by turning the main switch in the electrical panel OFF.

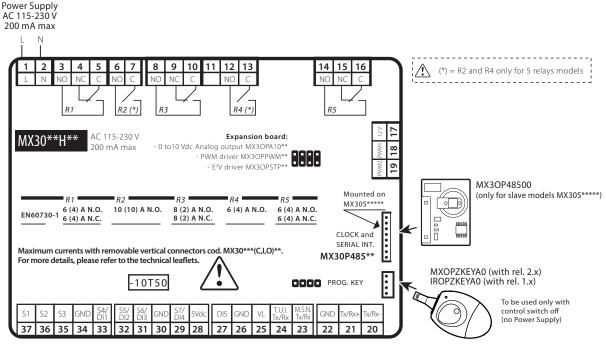


Fig. 2.f

2 NI 230 Vac, 50mA max						
2 115 Vac, 100mA ma	k. (mod. MX30***E**) ax. (mod. MX30***A**)					
3 NO Belay 1: EN60730-1	Relay 1: EN60730-1: 6(4)A N.O.,6(4)A N.C.					
4 NC Relay 1: EN60730-12	UL873: 6A 2 FLA 12 LRA					
4 NC UL873: 6A 2 FLA 12	LKA					
6 NO Relay 2: EN60730-1	: 8(10)A N.O. only models					
6 NO Relay 2: EN60730-1 7 C UL873: 8A 8 FLA 72	LRA with 5 relays					
8 NO Delay 3: EN(60720.1	: 8(2)A N.O.,8(2)A N.C.					
10 C UL873: 8A 5 FLA 30	/ LRA					
11 Not used						
12 NO Relay 4: EN60730-1:	: 6(4)A N.O. only models					
13 C UL873: 6A 2 FLA 12	LRA with 5 relays					
14 NO	: 6(4)A N.O., 6(4)A N.C.					
15 INC						
16 C UL873: 0A 2 FLA 12	UL873: 6A 2 FLA 12 LRA					
17 +12V Power supply						
18 PWM1 Open collector output	Open collector output PWM1: 12Vdc, 20mA MAX					
19 PWM2 Open collector output	it PWM2: 12Vdc, 20mA MAX					
20 Tx/Rx- Connection to RS48	85 network supervisory					
21 Tx/Rx+ - CAREL and Modb	us® protocol - for Master					
22 GND controller only (use	shielded cable)					
23 M.S.N Tx/Rx Connection to Mas	ter/Slave tLAN (Master Slave					
26 GND Network). Use shiel	ded cable.					
24 Tx/Rx +LAN connection for	or user terminals and remote					
	or user terminals and remote					
26 GND display						
26 GND Multifunction digita	alipput					
2/ [DI5]	1					
28 DC 5 V Multifunction analo	ogue/digital input					
29 S7/DI4 • NTC, PTC, PT100	0, NTCL243 probe					
30 GND • 0 to 5 Vdc ratiom	netric probe					
0 to 10 Vdc analo	ogue input					
 4 to 20 mA analo 	oque input					
Multifunction di	gital input					
28 DC 5 V Multifunction analo						
	0, NTCL243 probe					
31 S6/DI3 • 0 to 5 Vdc ratiom						
Multifunction div						
30 GND Multifunction analo	Multifunction analogue/digital input					
	NTC, PTC, PT1000, NTCL243 probe					
33 S4/DI1 • Multifunction di	Multifunction digital input					

Terminal		Description
34	GND	
35	S3	NTC/PTC/PT1000/NTCL243 probes
36	S2	NTC/PTC/PT1000/NTCL245 probes
37	S1	

Note:

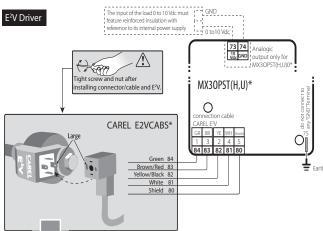
- Depending on the model, the main board may have two open collector/PWM analogue outputs for connecting:
 - PWM1: phase-cutting controllers (e.g. MCHRTF****) for inductive loads (e.g. evaporator fans with inductive motors for opticallyisolated control);
 - 2. PWM2: SSR relay for the anti-sweat heaters on the display cases;
- The devices with 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 Vdc output connected to input S7 cannot be powered directly from the MPXPRO. They therefore require an appropriate external power supply.



- The type of input connected to each probe in the same group can be configured by just one parameter. For each group 1(S1,S2,S3)-2(S4,S5)-3(S6)-4(S7), there is just one parameter that defines the type of input, and consequently this must be the same for all the probes in the same group. For group 2, S4 and S5 can be configured as probes yet operate as digital inputs.
- All the contacts should be galvanically insulated by adding further relays for each contact. The digital inputs must not be connected in parallel, otherwise the board may be damaged.

CAREL

2.3 E²V driver expansion board (MX3OPSTP**): terminals and connections



Valve cable lenght without solenoid

	Unique correct connection view	Valve cable lenght without soleno				
CAPE	(no other possible connections).	Ħ	L < 10m	AWG22		
E'V	E2VCON* not suitable for refrigeration	le Lenght	L < 30m	AWG20		
I	application.	Cable	L < 50m	AWG18		

For further information, please refere to the "EEV system guide" (code +030220810) available in the web site www.carel.com, in the literature section.

Fig. 2.g

Termi	inal	Description			
73	0 to 10 Vdc output,	Control signal for modulating actuators:			
/5	4.5 mA MAX	Maximum error 2% f.s., maximum load 2.2 KΩ			
74	GND				
75	Functional earth				
80	Shield				
81	White	Connection to CAREL E ² V valve with shielded cable			
82	Yellow/black				
83	Brown/red	E2VCABS600			
84	Green				

Tab. 2.a

- To connect the valve, use a CAREL shielded cable code E2VCABS*00 (AWG22) or an alternative suitably sized 4-wire shielded cable:
- reverse value or value size $\,>=$ E3V45 $\,$ -> $\,$ solenoid required with AWG22 shielded cable
- direct valve and valve size < E3V45 -> if the solenoid is installed AWG22 shielded cable, if the solenoid is not installed, for the size of the cables see the table to the side.
- the input of the 0 to 10 Vdc modulating actuator load must have reinforced insulation, based on its internal power supply.

2.4 PWM driver expansion board (MX3OPPWM**): terminals and connections

ENG

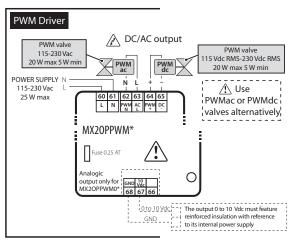


Fig. 2.h

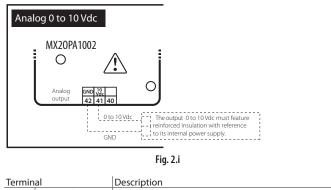
Termi	inal	Description
60	L	Power supply:
61	N	115 to 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz, 25 VA MAX
62	N	Power supply PWM valve Vac:
63	L	115 to 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz, 5 W MIN, 20 W MAX
64 65	+	Power supply PWM valve Vdc:
65	-	105 to 230 Vdc RMS, 5 W MIN, 20 W MAX
66	Not used	
67	0 to 10 Vdc output	Control signal for modulating actuators:
68	GND	Maximum error 2% f.s., maximum load 2.2 KΩ.
		Tab. 2.b

Note:

• use either AC or DC PWM valves;

- the input of the 0 to 10 Vdc modulating actuator load must have reinforced insulation, based on its internal power supply.
- Important: do not use PWM valves with rectified 230 Vac power supply.

2.5 Expansion board 0 to 10 Vdc output (MX3OPA1002): terminals and connections



40	Not used	
41		Control signal for modulating actuators: Maximum error 2% f.s., maximum load 2.2 KΩ.
42	GND	
		Tab. 2.c

Note: the input of the 0 to 10 Vdc modulating actuator load must have reinforced insulation, based on its internal power supply.

MPXPRO - + 0300055EN rel. 1.1 30/08/10

2.6 Functional diagrams

The MPXPRO controllers are systems that manage refrigeration units (for example, one or a series of multiplexed showcases). These systems are made up of control boards connected together in Master-Slave mode; each Master board can manage up to 5 Slaves. The functional diagrams below show some examples of typical applications:

1.1. Stand alone configuration and optional cards available

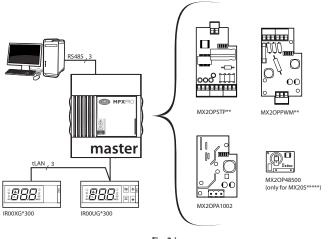


Fig. 2.j

For the electrical connections see the general connection diagram in par. 2.8.

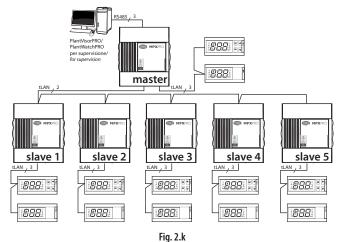
The Master controller can be supplied without the driver board (MX30M00E00), with the driver board for E2V valve (MX30*25E00) or with PWM driver board (MX30*24E00).

Available options:

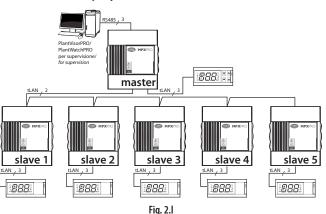
- 0 to 10 Vdc expansion board (MX3OPA1002). If installed, the drivers cannot be fitted: in this case the driver board with the 0 to 10 Vdc output incorporated;
- on MPXPRO Slave boards (MX30S*****) the RTC and RS485 serial interface accessory (MX30P48500) can be added)

2. Master/ Slave network with user terminals and remote display

The Master controller, connected to the supervisor network, acts as the gateway and coordinates the functions of the 5 Slave controllers connected in the tLAN. Each controller has its own user terminal and remote display.



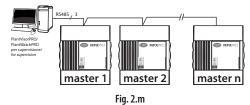
For the electrical connections see the general connection diagram in par. 2.8.



For the electrical connections see the general connection diagram in par. 2.8

4. RS485 supervisor network

The maximum number of Master controllers that can be connected in the network also depends on the number of Slaves connected to each Master; the maximum total is 199 controllers (CAREL and Modbus[®] protocol).



For the electrical connections see the general connection diagram in par. 2.8.

2.7 Connecting the MCHRTF**** module

The connection of the MCHRTF**** single-phase speed controller for evaporator fans requires a resistor in series, as shown in the following figure:

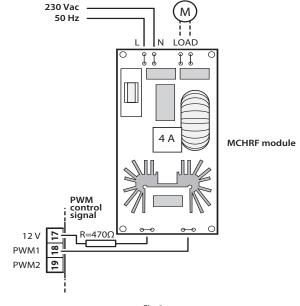
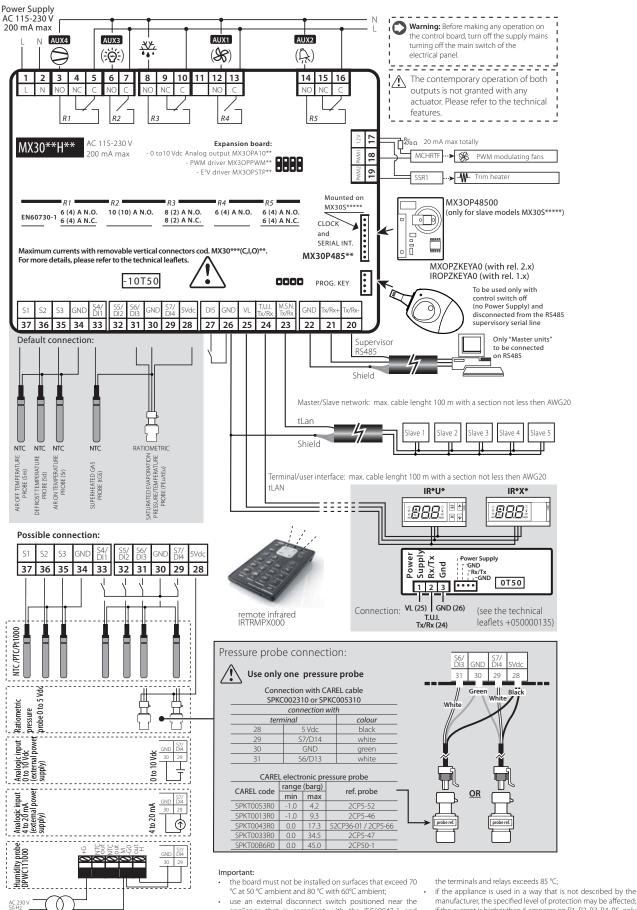


Fig. 2.n

2.8 General connection diagram



- appliance that is compliant with the IEC60947-1 and IEC60947-3 standards; use cables rated to 90°C, if the temperature of the terminals
- exceeds 85 °C, use cables rated to 105 °C; the connection cables must guarantee insulation up to 90 $^\circ\rm C$ and if necessary up to 105 $^\circ\rm C$, when the temperature of
- manufacturer, the specified level of protection may be affected; if the current is higher than 6 amperes on R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, only use cables with a cross-section of 2.5 mm² (14 AWG); the board must not be accessible to unauthorised personnel

2.9 Installation

- For installation proceed as follows, with reference to the wiring diagrams:
- 1. before performing any operations on the control board, disconnect the main power supply by turning the main switch in the electrical panel OFF. Then remove the plastic side cover and/or the covers to make the electrical connections;
- 2. avoid touching the control board, as electrostatic discharges may damage the electronic components;
- 3. the index of protection required for the application must be ensured by the manufacturer of the display case or by suitable assembly of the controller:
- 4. connect any digital inputs, Lmax=10m;
- 5. connect the power cable to the valve motor: to find the section or cable lenght, see "terminals and connections" section.
- 6. connect the actuators: the actuators should only be connected after having programmed the controller. Carefully evaluate the maximum ratings of the relay outputs as indicated in "Technical specifications";
- 7. program the controller: see the chapter "User interface".
- 8. for the tLAN connection of the Master/Slave network and user interfaces, use shielded cable and make sure:
 - the maximum distance between a controller and its user terminal/ remote display is 100 m (with section of cable not less than AWG22);
 - the maximum distance between the controllers and the maximum length of the cable between one controller and another is 100 m (with section of cable not less than AWG22).

Important: avoid installing the controllers in environments with the following characteristics:

- · relative humidity greater than the 90% or condensing;
- strong vibrations or knocks; •
- exposure to continuous water sprays;
- exposure to aggressive and polluting atmospheres (e.g.: sulphur and ammonia fumes, saline mist, smoke) to avoid corrosion and/or oxidation:
- strong magnetic and/or radio frequency interference (avoid installing the controllers near transmitting antennae);
- exposure of the controllers to direct sunlight and to the elements in general.



Important: when connecting the controllers, the following warnings must be observed:

- · incorrect connection to the power supply may seriously damage the controller:
- use cable ends suitable for the corresponding terminals. Loosen each screw and insert the cable ends, then tighten the screws and lightly tug the cables to check correct tightness;
- separate as much as possible the probe and digital input cables from the power cables to the loads so as to avoid possible electromagnetic disturbance. Never lay power cables and probe cables in the same conduits (including those in the electrical panels);
- avoid installing the probe cables in the immediate vicinity of power devices (contactors, circuit breakers, etc.). Reduce the path of the probe cables as much as possible and avoid enclosing power devices.

Note: when connecting the RS485 serial network:

- connect the shield to the GND terminals on all controllers;
- · do not connect the shield to the earth on the electrical panel;
- use a twisted pair shielded cable (e.g. Belden 8762 AWG 20 or BELDEN 8761-AWG 22):
- connect a 120 Ω terminal resistor between the Tx/Rx+ and Tx/Rxterminals on the last MPXPRO controller.

2.10 Programming key (copy set-up)



Important: the key must be used with the controller off and with the RS485 serial line disconnected from the MPXPRO. The MXOPZKEYA0/IROPZKEYA0 programming key is used to copy the complete set of MPXPRO parameters. The key must be plugged into the connector (4 pin AMP) on the controllers (with the controller powered down).

Note: MXOPZKEYA0 can only be used on MPXPRO with firmware \mathbf{C} versions >= 2.1 (with max. 6 sets of parameters); IROPZKEYA0 can only be used on MPXPRO with firmware versions <=1.2 (with max. 2 sets of parameters).

The firmware version of the MPXPRO can be identified as follows:

- 1. on the label applied to the rear of the instrument. The second part of the revision number represents the firmware version (e.g. Rev. 1.326 means firmware revision 2.6). This info is valid only if the MPXPRO has never been updated by the user;
- 2. on the terminal display. When powering up the MPXPRO, the terminal displays the firmware revision (e.g. r 2.6) for a couple of seconds;
- using the VPM or from the supervisor (Integer variable 11: Firmware release). Official versions available are 1.0, 1.1, 1.2 - 2.1, 2.2, 2.6, 2.8.

By setting the two dipswitches (accessible when removing the cover), the programming key can run the following functions:

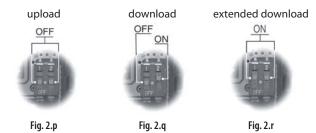
- UPLOAD. Load the parameters from a controller to the key (see Fig. 2.p): the key acquires all the parameters available on the controller;
- DOWNLOAD. Copy from the key to a controller (see Fig.2.q): the key only transfers the operating parameters to the connected controller;
- EXTENDED DOWNLOAD. Extended copy from the key to a controller (see Fig.2.r): the key transfers all the parameters (operating and unit) to the connected controller.



Important: the copy and extended copy of parameters can only be performed between compatible instruments, that is, with the same or higher firmware revision (e.g. copy from 2.2 to 2.4, not vice-versa).

The UPLOAD, DOWNLOAD and EXTENDED DOWNLOAD functions are performed as follows:

- a. open the rear cover of the key and set the two dipswitches based on the desired operation;
- b. close the cover, power up the key and plug the key into the connector on the controller:
- c. press and hold the button until the red LED flashed briefly, after around 5-10 s (the button can still be held). When the button is released, the LED stays on red until the end of the operation, which may last up to a maximum of 45 sec. The operation is completed successfully when the green LED comes on. With the button released, the green LED goes off after around 2 seconds. Other signals or flashing of the LEDs indicate that problems have occurred: see the corresponding table;
- d. remove the key from the controller.





<u>CAREL</u>

LED signal	Cause	Meaning	Solution
Orange flashing	Controller not compatible	The parameters cannot be copied due to incompatibility of the firmware versions	Check compatibility of the firmware versions (see notes above)
Red flashing	Incorrect use of the key	The button on the key has been released too early	Repeat the procedure following the instructions in point c.
Orange steady	Data copy error	The data on the controller or the key may be corrupt	Repeat the operation or contact service
Off	Key not powered or fault		Check that the key is powered or contact service
			Tab. 2.d

The key can be programmed not only from the MPXPRO controller, but also directly from a PC, using the special USB/I2C converter (IRPOPZPRGO0) and the VPM program. Using this connection, the PC can completely program the key. Specifically, the following operations are possible: set the values of the parameters (both unit and operating), set the visibility and upload attribute, write and read the parameters to/from a file, and check the parameters.

2.11 Commissioning tool (VPM- Visual Parameter Manager)

MPXPRO can communicate directly with a PC using the "commissioning" port. This connection can be used to program and check the operation of an MPXPRO controller from the PC when installing and first starting the system. The commissioning connection can be used to:

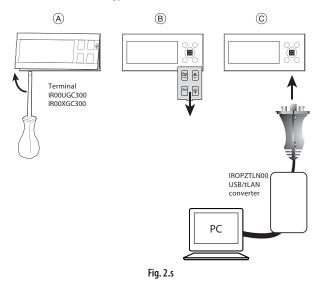
- set value, visibility and download attributes of all the parameters from Master to Slave, including unit parameters;
- completely program a key;
- at start-up, monitor and manually control all the inputs/outputs;
- update the firmware.

A PC can access the commissioning connection via the special port available on some user terminals code IR00UGC300 and remote display code IR00XGC300 or in supervisory RS485 network.

The commissioning software can also be used to program the key. Further information on the operation of the commissioning software is available in the online manual for the VPM program, downloadable from http://ksa.carel.com.

Commissioning via terminal/display (with IROPZTLN00 converter).

This is used to connect a supervisor PC, running the special software, to an MPXPRO controller via a user terminal (IR00UGC300) or remote display (IR00XGC300) fitted with commissioning port. Identify the connection port located under the keypad.



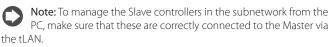
Connect the USB ports on the converter and the PC using a USB cable. If the PC is connected to a Master controller, the software can access the unit and operating parameters and status variables relating to the Master controller, as well as the Slave controllers in the subnetwork. If the connection is made to the terminal on a slave, only the parameters (unit and operating) and status variables of that Slave can be accessed.

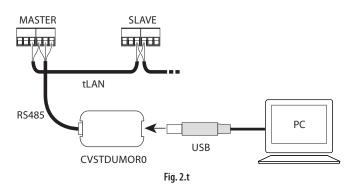
Commissioning via the RS485 supervisor port (with CVSTDUMOR0 converter)

As well as the connection via the terminal, MPXPRO can also be connected to a PC via the RS485 supervisory network. In this case, the PC will only be connected to the Master controller. Access to the parameters (unit and operating) and status variables relating to the Slaves connected to the Master will be available via the Master controller.

To use this commissioning connection:

- connect a Master controller (board terminals 20, 21, 22) to the RS485 output on the CVSTDUMOR0 converter, using an RS485 connection cable;
- connect the USB ports on the converter and the PC using a USB cable.





2.12 Setting the default parameters/loading the parameter sets

Introduction

Seven different sets of parameters are saved in the MPXPRO memory. Set 0, called the working set, contains the set of parameters used by MPXPRO during normal operation. This set is loaded whenever MPXPRO is started, and the parameters can be modified at any time from the terminal, supervisor, remote control, VPM and programming key.

The other six sets of parameters, numbered 1 to 6, contain other lists of parameters, preloaded by CAREL during production, which can be copied as desired to the working set (Set 0). These sets of parameters, unlike Set 0, can only be modified using the programming key and the VPM. The sets of parameters, once differentiated by the manufacturer of the unit, can be loaded so as to rapidly set a list of parameters, with corresponding values, to control the refrigeration system.

Parameter sets from 1 to 6 can be modified as follows:

- 1. copy the parameters from MPXPRO to the programming key MXOPZKEYA0 (UPLOAD);
- 2. read the parameters saved on the programming key using VPM;
- 3. select the set and modify the parameters using VPM. For each parameter, the value, visibility, enabling to copy from Master to Slave, and configurability at first start-up can all be set;
- 4. write the parameters to the programming key using VPM;
- 5. copy the parameters from the programming key to MPXPRO (DOWNLOAD). See paragraph 2.10.

Note:

- when copying the parameters from the key to MPXPRO and vice-versa, MPXPRO must not be powered;
- to read/write the parameters on the key using VPM, the converter code IROPZPRG00 is required.



Important: modifying the set of parameters saved in the MPXPRO memory using the key permanently overwrites the parameters set by CAREL. The set of default parameters is never overwritten, being stored in a non-modifiable area of memory.

Procedure for setting the default parameters / loading the parameter sets

Procedure:

- 1. power down the controller;
- 2. press the Pra/mute button;
- 3. power up the controller again while holding Prg/mute: at the end, the number 0 is displayed, which represents set 0;
- 4. to load the default parameters, press the SET button to confirm set 0, otherwise see step 5;
- 5. press UP/DOWN to choose the set of parameters (from 1 to 6) to be loaded as the working set, and confirm by pressing SET;
- 6. at the end of the procedure, the display will show the message "Std",, indicating that the procedure has ended;
- 7. if required, run the guided commissioning procedure (see par. 4.3)

Note: the procedure loads a set of parameters as desired, from 1 to 6. The maximum number of parameter sets that can be loaded is limited by the value of parameter Hdn, not visible on the keypad and only modifiable using VPM or the programming key. For example, if Hdn=3, during the procedure only parameter sets from 1 to 3 can be loaded on the controller.

Par.	Description	Def.	Min	Max	U.O:M.
Hdn	Number of default parameter sets	0	0	6	-
	available				
					tab. 2.e

3. USER INTERFACE

The front panel of the user terminal (IR00UG****) includes the display and the keypad, featuring 4 buttons that, pressed alone or in combination, are used to program the controller. The remote display (IR00XG****) is only used to show the values of system variables.

3.1 User terminal and remote display

The display shows measurements in the range -50 and +150 °C, according to the type of probe used. The measurement is displayed with resolution to one tenth between -19.9 and + 19.9 °C. For 0 to 5 V ratiometric and active 0 to 10 V or 4 to 20 mA probes the unit of measure is defined by the type of probe used. The decimal point can be disabled by setting a parameter (/6).

User terminal

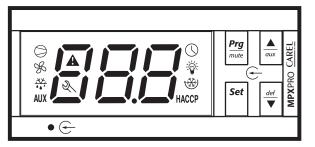


Fig. 3.a

Remote display



Fig. 3.b

lcon	Function	lcon / function statuse		use	Note
icon	Function		OFF	FLASH	Note
0	Compressor/ Solenoid	Active	Not active	Request	Flashes when activation is delayed or stopped by protection times.
S	Evaporator fans	Active	Not active	Request	Flashes when activation is prevented due to external disabling or procedures in progress.
<u></u>	Defrost	Active	Not active	Request	Flashes when activation is prevented due to external disabling or procedures in progress.
AUX	Auxiliary output	Active	Not active	-	Comes on with activation of the auxiliary output selected as local or network auxiliary.
A	Alarm	Pre-activation of the delayed external digital alarm	-	Alarm in progress	Flashes in the event of alarms during normal operation (e.g. high/low temperature) or alarms from external digital input, immediate or delayed, on both Master and Slave controllers.
\bigcirc	Clock	Night-time operation	-	Clock alarm	On power-up the icon indicates the Real Time Clock (RTC) is fitted.
ف	Light (local or network)	Active	Not active	-	
Ľ	Service	On the Master indicates Upload parameters to Slaves	-	System error in progress	During commissioning, indicates that the parameter has not been set; during the connection to the remote control indicates override in progress.
HACCP	HACCP	HACCP function enabled	-	HACCP alarm saved	During the HACCP alarm HA and/or HF is shown on the display.
*	Continuous cycle	Continuous cycle function activated	-	Request	Flashes when activation is prevented due to external disabling or procedures in progress (e.g. minimum compressor OFF time)



- Note:
- with the alarm, clock, service and HACCP icons active, flashing has priority over ON. For example, in night-time operation (clock icon on), the icon will flash if there is a clock alarm;
- the value to be displayed on the user terminal can be configured by setting parameter /t1, and on the remote display by setting parameter /t2.

Tab. 3.a

ENG

MPXPRO - + 0300055EN rel. 1.1 30/08/10

3.2 Keypad

Setting	Function	Front keypad controls	Display w	/hen setting / notes
		Set		Value on display flashing
Set point	Temperature set point			Set value
		Set		Save set point and return to standard display
	Type F parameters (frequent)	Prg mate	5 s	The first type F parameter is displayed
Access the parameters		Prg mote & Set	5 s	
(programming level)	Type C (configuration) or A (advanced) parameters			Enter password (22 for configuration level and 33 for advanced level)
		Set		Confirm the password, the first type C or A parameter is displayed
Output from the livello programming		Prg mate	5 s	The changes are saved
	Local defrost		5 s	dFb : activate defrost dFE : deactivate defrost
Defrost	Multiplexed defrost (Master only)	Set &	5 s	dFb : activate defrost dFE : deactivate defrost
	Continuous cycle	aux & def	5 s	ccb : activate continuous cycle (see paragraph 6.6) ccE : deactivate continuous cycle
Auxiliary functions	AUX output			Activate/deactivate auxiliary output
		Prg mute & Set	5 s	
Network functions (only for	Copy parameters from Master to Slave			Enter password (default 66)
Master)		Set		See paragraph 3.6 : "Copy parameters from Master to Slave"
	Display network unit status from Master	Prg mute & Set & def ♥		Select Slave: see paragraph 3.5 : "Display Slave controller status from Master terminal"
Set the default parameters (restore parameters)	Set default parameters (*)	Prg made on power-up		If 0 is displayed press set to continue
		Prg mote & Set	5 s	
	Display alarm log			Enter password (default 44)
Alarms		Set		See paragraph 9.3: "Display alarm log"
	Manual alarm reset	Prg mute &	5 s	"rES" indicates the alarm has been reset
	Mute buzzer and disable alarm relay	Prg mate		
HACCP	HACCP menu			See par. 9.4 "HACCP alarms and display"

(*) The default parameters, or any of the sets of parameters loaded inside MPXPRO, only have effect on the parameters visible from the user terminal, based on the list of parameters. The parameters that are not visible on the user terminal are not affected by this procedure.

Tab. 3.b

<u>CAREL</u>

3.3 Programming

The parameters can be modified using the front keypad. Access differs according to the type: Frequent (F), configuration (C) and advanced (A) parameters. The type of parameter is indicated in the table parameters. Access to the configuration and advanced parameters is protected by a password that prevents unwanted modifications by unauthorised people. The password for the advanced parameters also allows access to all the control parameters; this operation must only be performed by qualified personnel.

Select network unit (Master)

If using a user terminal connected directly to the Master controller, this function can be used to choose the desired unit. After having identified the required setting (e.g. edit parameters, access the alarm log,...), then:

- scroll the list of Slave units available pressing UP or DOWN;
- press Set to select the desired unit:

uM	u1	u2	u3	u4	u5
Master	Slave 1	Slave 2	Slave 3	Slave 4	Slave 5
					Tab. 3.c

(uxo indicates that controller x is OFFLINE);

• to return to the normal display press Prg/mute.

The controller will in any case return to the normal display after a timeout of around 1 minute.

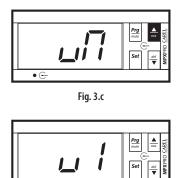


Fig. 3.d

Note: this specific procedure can be managed from the Master controller only, if the user terminal is connected to a Slave controller the procedure is limited to that Slave only.

Changing the set point (St)

To modify the set point (default =50°C): Procedure :

- press Set until the display shows the current value of St, flashing;
- press UP or DOWN to reach the desired value;
- press Set briefly to confirm the new value of St;
- the standard display will be restored.



Fig. 3.e

ENG

Accessing the type F parameters

The type F parameters (frequent) include the probe calibrations, set point and differential, end defrost temperature, maximum defrost duration, alarm thresholds, evaporator fans activation threshold and differential, and superheat set point. See the table of parameters.

Procedure :

- press Prg/mute for more than 5 seconds (if there are active alarms the buzzer is muted): the display shows the code of the first type F parameter available, /c1;
- 2. see the paragraph "Setting the parameters", point 1.



Important: if no button is pressed, after 10 s the display starts flashing, and after 1 minute the standard display will automatically be restored.

Accessing the type C parameters

The type C parameters (configuration) include the choice of variable displayed on the user terminal, assignment of the of the outlet, intake and defrost functions to the probes, configuration of the digital inputs, behaviour of the evaporator fans during defrost, configuration of the Master/Slave network, and defrost time bands. See the table of parameters.

Procedure:

- press Prg/mute and Set together for more than 5 seconds (if there are active alarms the buzzer is muted): the display shows the number 0 flashing;
- press UP or DOWN and enter the **PASSWORD: 22**. Confirm by selecting Set;
- 3. the first modifiable type C parameter is displayed, /4;
- 4. see the paragraph "Setting the parameters", point 1.

Accessing the type A parameters

The type A parameters (advanced) include the choice of the type of probe (NTC, PTC, PT1000, NTC L243) for each of the four groups of probes, assignment of the superheat control, ambient temperature and humidity and glass temperature probes, compressor protection parameters, the parameters that define the defrost algorithm used (Sequential stops, Running time, Power defrost, Skip defrost, etc.), maximum and minimum evaporator fan speed, the integration times and delays for the superheat protection functions, and the parameters for displaying the normal and HACCP alarm queue.

Procedure:

- press Prg/mute and Set together for more than 5 seconds (if there are active alarms the buzzer is muted): the display shows the number 0 flashing;
- press UP or DOWN and enter the **PASSWORD: 33**. Confirm by selecting Set;
- 3. the first modifiable type A parameter is displayed, /2;
- 4. see the paragraph "Setting the parameters", point 1.



- with this procedure, available starting from firmware version 2.x, all the controller parameters can be accessed;
- the type of parameters (F= frequent, C= configuration, A= advanced,) and the related password can be modified using the VPM program.

Setting the parameters

Once having accessed the desired level of parameters (F, C or A):

- press UP or DOWN until reaching the desired parameter: when scrolling, an icon appears on the display representing the category the parameter belongs to (see the table below and the table of parameters);
- or: press Prg/mute to display the menu of parameter categories. See the table of parameters at the end of manual for further details on the categories. Press UP/DOWN until reaching the desired category of parameters and press Set: the list of parameters in the selected category is displayed;

Category	lcon	Category	lcon
Probes	2	Electronic valve	2
Control	**	Configuration	AUX
Compressor	0	Alarm log	
Defrost	<u>-474-</u> ***	HACCP	HACCP
Alarm	A	RTC	0
Evaporator fans	%		
			Tab. 3.d

- 3. press UP or DOWN until reaching the desired parameter;
- 4. press Set to display the associated value;
- 5. increase or decrease the value of the parameter using UP or DOWN;
- 6. press Set to **temporarily** save the new value and return to display the parameter code;
- 7. if the parameter has sub-parameters, after having selected the parameter, press Set again to enter the sub-menu, use the UP or DOWN button to scroll between the sub-parameters, which can be modified like a normal parameter. Press Set again to temporarily save the values and Prg/mute return to the higher level menu;
- 8. repeat steps from 3) to 7) to modify other parameters;
- 9. to **permanently** save the new values assigned to the parameters Prg/ mute for 5 seconds. This exits the parameter setting procedure.



- all the changes made to the parameters, temporarily stored in the RAM, can be cancelled, returning to the standard display by not pressing any button for 60 seconds. The values of the clock parameters, however, are saved when entered.
- if the controller is powered down before pressing Prg/mute, all the changes made to the parameters will be lost
- in the two parameter setting procedures (C and A), the new values are only saved after having pressed Prg/mute for 5 seconds. When setting the set point, the new value is saved after confirming with Set.

3.4 Example: setting current date/time and day/night time bands

Setting the current date/time

Procedure:

- 1. press Prg/mute for 5 seconds: this accesses the list of type F parameters;
- 2. press Prg/mute: the first category of parameters, "Pro", is shown;
- 3. press the UP/DOWN buttons until reaching category "rtc", highlighted
- by the "clock" icon at the top right;press Set: parameter "tc" is displayed. Press Set: parameter y is displayed followed by two digits that indicate the current year;
- 5. press Set and set the value of the current year (e.g.: 8=2008), press Set again to confirm:
- press the UP button to select the next parameter, M=month, and repeat steps 3, 4 and 5 for parameters: M=month, d=day of the month, u=day of the week, h=hour, m=minutes;
- 7. to return to the list of main parameters press Prg/mute.



Fig. 3.g

Par.	Description	Def.	Min	Max	U.O.M.
tc	Date/time (Press Set)	-	-	-	-
У	Date/time: year	0	0	99	year
Μ	Date/time: month	1	1	12	month
d	Date/time: day of the month	1	1	31	day
u	Date/time: day of the week	6	1	7	day
h	Date/time: hours	0	0	23	hour
n	Date/time: minutes	0	0	59	min

Setting the day/night time bands

Procedure:

- access the type C parameters as described in the corresponding paragraph and select the RTC category;
- press UP/DOWN and select the parent parameter tS1=time for switching from night to day;
- press Set: the parameter d followed is displayed by one or two digits that indicate the day for switching from night to day mode, as follows:
 - 0 = switching disabled;
 - 1 to 7 = Monday to Sunday;
 - 8 = Monday to Friday;
 - 9 = Monday to Saturday;
 - 10 = Saturday & Sunday;
 - 11 = every day.
- 4. press Set to confirm and go to the next parameters: $h=\mbox{hour, m}=\mbox{minutes}$
- press Set to confirm and Prg/mute to go to parameter tE1 = time for switching from day to night.

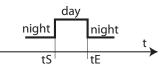


Fig. 3.h

Note: 8 time bands can be set for each day, setting parameters tS1 to tS8 and tE1 to tE8.

3.5 Display Slave controller status from the Master user terminal (virtual console)

Procedure valid for Master/Slave networks. If a user terminal is connected directly to the Master controller, the status of any Slave controller can be displayed (as if the terminal were connected to the Slave controller).

Procedure:

- 1. press Prg/mute, Set and DOWN together.
- 2. select the Slave controller to display (u1= Slave 1,...u5= Slave 5);
- 3. press Set to confirm;
- 4. the user terminal now behaves exactly as if it were connected to the chosen Slave, in terms of icons and texts on the display;
- press Prg/mute to return to the standard display on the Master. The normal display is restored in any case after 1 minute, if no any button is pressed.

The example shows Slave controller 2 selected.



Fig. 3.i

3.6 Copy parameters from Master to Slave (Upload)

All the parameters with upload attribute can be uploaded from a Master controller to the Slave controllers in the subnetwork. The upload attribute can only be set for the parameters using the VPM program (Visual Parameter Manager). This procedure can be used instead of the programming key, with the advantage of being able to update all the Slave boards in the subnetwork at the same time, without powering down the controllers and without overwriting the parameters that should not be modified, such as the serial address, the clock parameters, etc. rather than having to repeat the procedure individually for each board with the programming key.

Procedure:

- 1. press Prg/mute and Set together for more than 5 seconds (if there are active alarms the buzzer is muted): the display shows the number 0 flashing;
- press UP or DOWN and enter the **PASSWORD: 66**. Confirm by selecting Set;
- press UP or DOWN to select the Slave controller to be programmed. Confirm by selecting Set. Selecting ALL programs all the Slave controllers in the network;
- during the programming procedure, the terminal display shows the normal display alternating with the message uPL, and the spanner icon comes on;
- once the programming procedure is complete, the message uPL disappears and the spanner icon goes off. In the event of errors, the message uPX is displayed (X= number of the Slave controller where the error occurred).



3.7 Maximum and minimum temperature monitoring (parameters r5,rt,rH,rL)

The minimum and maximum temperatures measured by the probe set for parameter r5 can be monitored over a period of up to 999 hours (more than 41 days).

To enable this function, proceed as follows:

- enter advanced programming mode (type A parameters), as explained in paragraph 3.3;
- set parameter r5 to select the probe used for monitoring (see the table of parameters);
- display parameter rt and press Set to display the number of hours minimum and maximum temperature monitoring has been active (if just enabled, rt=0) or to restart temperature monitoring, press DOWN for more than 5 seconds while displaying the hours (the message 'rES' indicates the hours have been reset). The controller resets the hour counter and restarts monitoring;
- to display the maximum temperature measured by the probe, read the value associated with parameter rH;
- to display the minimum temperature measured by the probe, read the value associated with parameter rL.

3.8 Using the remote control (accessory)

The MPXPRO remote control is an instrument developed to simplify the programming and setup of an MPXPRO controller. As well as the traditional remote keypad, it features a series of functions used to override the status of the outputs and inputs, so as to completely test the connections and the operation of the application.



Fig. 3.k

Description

The MPXPRO remote control features a series of buttons, divided into groups based on their function. In addition to the traditional remote keypad, it has a special section for displaying the overall status of the controller (probes, internal variables), manually overriding the inputs and outputs, and manually positioning the electronic expansion valve (EEV). The MPXPRO remote control interacts with all terminals/displays fitted with infrared receiver (IR00UGC300, IR00XGC300). The parameter relating to the enabling code is H3:

	5 5				
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H3	Remote control enabling code	0	0	255	-
	00 = programming from remote control				
	without code				
					Tab. 3.e

Remote control during start-up

When started for the first time, MPXPRO displays the start-up procedure. In this phase, the remote control is always active on all controllers, without distinction between codes, and consequently the parameters can be set without having to activate the remote control or enter specific codes. As a result, operate near the display is question, in order to avoid interfering with other controllers.

Activating the remote control



Synch: enable the use of the remote control;Esc: disable the use of the remote control.

After pressing Synch, each device displays its value of parameter "H3: remote control enable code", if not null. The numeric keypad can be used to specify the code of the instrument in question, so as to avoid interference with the other devices..



Important

- parameter H3 is equal to 0 by default on all MPXPRO controllers, to avoid interference within the operating range of the remote control; the values of parameter H3 should be unique for each device.
- after 5 minutes without pressing any button, the remote control connection is automatically interrupted, together with any active overrides. To keep the connection and any overrides active, press any button before the 5 minutes elapse. Before interrupting the connection, the display flashes for 10 seconds to signal the imminent disconnection.
- the remote control can be disabled completely by setting parameter $H_{2=3}$

Remote keypad and navigation



ON/OFF



Used to switch the instrument to the OFF logical status; in this status all the control functions are deactivated, except for communication with the supervisor, the Master/Slave network and management of probe alarms.

Status area: display instrument status



Used for direct and immediate access to the values read by the probes on the MPXPRO and the main internal variables used for the various control functions. The three buttons access three different menus. The menus are navigated in the same way as on a traditional user terminal:

> to enter/exit the menu for the displaying the temperature probes;

> to enter/exit the menu for the displaying the probes/status relating the electronic expansion valve:

> to enter/exit the menu for the displaying the probes/status relating to the anti-sweat function.

Below is a list of all the variables (with corresponding code) displayed in the various menus:

	Pro		Eud		ACC
SM	Outlet probe temp.	SH	Superheat	dPt	Dewpoint
Sd1	Defrost probe temp.	P3	Superheat set point	SA	Ambient temp.
Sr	Intake probe temp.	PPU	Position (%) EEV	SU	Ambient humidity
Su	Virtual probe temp.	PF	Position (steps) EEV	SUt	Glass probe temp.
SrG	Control probe temp.	tEu	Saturated evaporation temperature	rAP	Anti-sweat heater PWM output
St	Set point	tGS	Superheated gas temperature	rA	Anti-sweat heater output %
StU	Working set point	PEu	Evaporation pressure		
Sd2	Aux. defrost probe temp.				
SA1	Auxiliary probe 1 temp.				
SA2	Auxiliary probe 2 temp.				

"Outputs" area: directly override the digital outputs

垦



Used to manually override the status of the various digital outputs. Manually overriding an output disables the normal operation of the instrument, that is, the MPXPRO controller does not act on the overridden outputs. The MPXPRO display signals that at least one output has been manually overridden by switching on the spanner icon. The override using the 4 buttons in this section is cyclical, that is, the function changes status cyclically each time the specific button is pressed. The override starts when the button is first pressed. The status of the most common logical functions can be overridden:



Solenoid/compressor Defrost Light Fans MPXPRO displays the outputs that are active by switching on the corresponding icon. Pressing the "Restore ALL" button briefly (1 sec) deactivates the overrides on the digital outputs in this section. Pressing and holding the "Restore ALL" button disables all the overrides activated from the remote control. Once the overrides have been disabled, the controller automatically resumes normal operation.



Important: overriding the status of the solenoid output may cause the activation of the fan outputs, depending on the configuration of the fan parameters (see configuration parameters F0 and F2).

"Commands" area: override digital-analogue outputs and digital inputs.

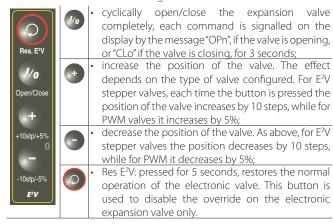
This section can be used to override all the outputs on the MPXPRO, both digital and analogue, as well as the digital inputs. The structure is similar to the display of the probe readings, there are 3 submenus directly accessible by pressing the 3 buttons:

	<i>p.o.</i>		A.O.		P.L.
CMP	Solenoid/compressor	PF	Position (steps) EEV	di1	Dig. input 1
dEF	Defrost	PPU	Position (%) EEV	di2	Dig. input 2
FAn	Evaporator fans	FSC	Modulating fans	di3	Dig. input 3
LiG	Light	rA	Anti-sweat heater output %	di4	Dig. input 4
AU	AUX			di5	Dig. input 5
ALM	Alarm				
dF2	Defrost aux				
SSu	Suction valve				
ESu	Equalizing valve				

Navigation inside the menus is the same as on any user terminal. Pressing any of the 3 buttons enters one of the menus, "Up" or "Down" scrolls the variables, pressing "Set" displays the value of the selected variable, and changing the value using "Up" or "Down" overrides the value. When scrolling the menus, the display shows which variable is currently virtualised by switching on the spanner icon. The override of any variable can be disabled individually by briefly pressing (1 sec) the "Restore ALL" button corresponding to the specific variable. From the main menu, pressing and holding (5 sec) the "Restore ALL" button disables all the active overrides.

"E²V" area: override position of the electronic expansion valve

In this section, the position of the electronic expansion valve can be controlled manually. As in the other cases, the override function is activated by pressing the button once. When pressing one of the buttons, the display shows the position reached for 3 seconds, then resumes the display of the previous variable, to allow the position of the valve to be changed and then immediately observe the result. Specifically, the various buttons have the following functions:



Disabling the overrides

The MPXPRO remote control can disable the overrides in four different ways:

with the "Restore ALL" button

- Pressed briefly (1 sec) from the main menu: disables the overrides of the digital outputs in the "Outputs" section
- Pressed briefly (1 sec) from the "Commands" menu: disables the override on each individual variable
- Pressed and held (5 sec) from the main menu: completely disables all the overrides

with the "Res. E²V" button"

 Pressed and held (5 s): disables the override on the electronic valve only (E²V or PWM)

4. COMMISSIONING

4.1 Configuration

Once the electrical connections have been completed (see the chapter on Installation) and the power supply has been connected, the operations required for commissioning the controller depend on the type of interface used, however essentially involve setting the so-called initial configuration parameters. See the guided commissioning procedure.

- 1. MXOPZKEYYA0 / IROPZKEYA0 (firmware 1.x) programming key. MPXPRO can be configured using programming keys that have themselves been programmed. In this case, simply plug the key into the connector. The operation must be performed with the controller off. After loading the parameters the controller can be started.
- Commissioning tool software, VPM. This procedure is used to program and test the operation of the MPXPRO from a PC during commissioning when starting the system. In particular, this method is used to:
 - set the values, visibility and attributes of all the parameters (including unit parameter);
 - completely program a key;
 - during start-up, monitor and manually override all the inputs/ outputs;
 - update the firmware.

The commissioning tool can be connected from the PC via:

a: a dedicated port available on some user terminals/remote displays

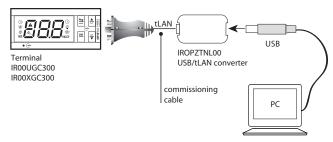
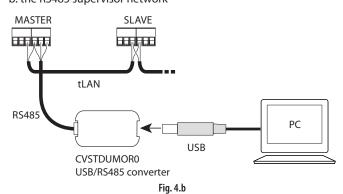


Fig. 4.a b: the RS485 supervisor network



- 3. User terminal. When first started, MPXPRO activates a special procedure to set the critical parameters for:
 - correct communication of the controller with a supervisor and Master/ Slave network;
 - management of the electronic valve.

This procedure can be disabled from the key or commissioning tool (VPM). During this procedure, the device remains in standby and the functions are disabled (including control and communication via RS485 or tLAN). The special configuration menu is only displayed on the user terminal, consequently one needs to be connected if the function is not disabled (avoiding conflicts in the network/LAN or return of liquid refrigerant to the compressor).

Only after having set all the required parameters can normal configuration be performed.

4. **Remote control.** When first started, this can be used to directly configure the critical parameters without needing to activate the synchronization function (synch button).

4.2 Recommended initial configuration

MPXPRO features highly configurable inputs and outputs. CAREL in any case recommends the basic configuration following the default settings of the parameters. By following this suggestion, the controller can independently manage the main functions in most applications, without having to significantly modify the settings of the parameters.

Inputs

The default configuration involves:

Group 1: NTC temperature probes on the showcase:

- S1: NTC outlet probe Sm;
- S2: NTC defrost probe Sd;
- S3: NTC intake probe Sr.

Group 2: superheat control:

- S4/DI1: NTC superheated gas temperature probe on evaporator outlet (configured only on models with valve driver included, see parameter /Fd)
- S5/DI2: input not active;

Group 3: superheat control:

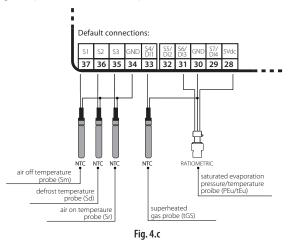
 S6/DI3: ratiometric evaporator pressure probe (configured only on models with valve driver included, see advanced parameters /P3, /U6, /L6, /FE).

Group 4:

S7: input not active.

Group 5:

digital input DI5 not active (see parameter A12)



Outputs

The default configuration involves:

Relay 1: solenoid valve/compressor (not modifiable);

Relay 2: light (see parameter H7);

Relay 3: defrost (not modifiable);

Relay 4: evaporator fans (see parameter H1);

Relay 5: alarm (see parameter H5);

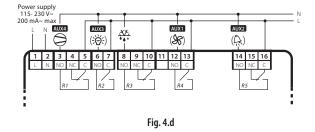
PWM 1: anti-sweat heater control, see paragraph 6.3.

PWM 2: evaporator fan speed control, see FAN category parameters.



Note: VPM (Visual Parameter Manager) can be used to modify the relay mapping.

CAREL



4.3 Guided commissioning procedure (user terminal/remote display)

When first powered up, MPXPRO runs a procedure that guides the user in setting the main parameters for the configuration of the electronic valve and the serial network.

Start-up parameters

Par.	Description
/P2	Type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5)
/P3	Type of probe, group 3 (S6)
/Fd	Assign tGS (superheated gas temperature probe)
/FE	Assign PEu/tEu (saturated evaporation pressure/temperature probe)
/U6	Maximum value of probe 6
/L6	Minimum value of probe 6
P1	Electronic valve
PH	Type of refrigerant
In	Type of unit
Sn	Number of slaves in the local network
H0	Serial or Master Slave network address
	Tab. 4.a

The parameters can be configured from the user terminal or the remote control. If using the remote control, a terminal with display and infrared receiver (IR) is required.

After having powered up the controller:

- 1. the first parameter is displayed: /P2 = type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5);
- 2. press Set to display the value of the parameter;
- 3. press UP/DOWN to change the value;
- 4. press Set to confirm, the "spanner" icon disappears, indicating that the setting has been made;
- 5. press UP and repeat steps 2, 3, 4 for the following parameters, /P3, /Fd, /FE, /U6, /L6, P1, PH, In, Sn, H0;
- 6. press Prg/mute for 5 seconds to exit the guided commissioning procedure.



Fig. 4.e

/P2: Type of probe, group 2 (S4,S5)

Used to select the type of temperature probe to be used for inputs S4, S5.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P2	Type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5) 0 = NTC Standard Range –50T90 °C	0	0	3	-
	0 = NTC Standard Range –50T90 °C				
	1 = PTC Standard Range -50T150 °C				
	2 = PT1000 Standard Range -50T150 °C				
	3 = NTC L243 Standard Range -50T90 °C				
					Tab. 4.b



Note: NTC L243/PTC/PT1000 probes can only be set in the full optional models or models with EEV driver. To assign the functions to the other probes, see parameters /FA, /Fb, /Fc, /Fd, /FE,

/FF, /FG, /FH, /FI, /FL, /FM. For probe calibration, see parameters /c4,/c5.

/P3: Type of probe, group 3 (S6)

Used to select the type of temperature or ratiometric pressure probe to be used for input S6.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P3	Type of probe, group 3 (S6)	0	0	4	-
	0 = NTC Standard Range –50T90 °C				
	1 = PTC Standard Range -50T150 °C				
	2 = PT1000 Standard Range -50T150 °C				
	3 = NTC L243 Standard Range –50T90 °C				
	4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric probe				
					Tab. 4.c



Note: NTC L243/PTC/PT1000 can only be set in the full optional models or models with EEV driver.

/Fd: Assign tGS (superheated gas temperature probe)

Used to assign the measurement of the superheated gas temperature at the evaporator outlet to the selected probe.

Description		Def	Min	Max	UoM
Assign tGS (superh	eated gas temperature)	0	0	11	-
0 = Funct. disab. 6 = Probe S6					
1 = Probe S1 7 = Probe S7					
2 = Probe S2	8 = Serial probe S8				
3 = Probe S3	9 = Serial probe S9				
4 = Probe S4	10 = Serial probe S10				
5 = Probe S5	11 = Serial probe S11				
	Assign tGS (superh 0 = Funct. disab. 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 4 = Probe S4	Assign tGS (superheated gas temperature)0 = Funct. disab.6 = Probe S61 = Probe S17 = Probe S72 = Probe S28 = Serial probe S83 = Probe S39 = Serial probe S94 = Probe S410 = Serial probe S10	Assign tGS (superheated gas temperature)00 = Funct. disab.6 = Probe S61 = Probe S17 = Probe S72 = Probe S28 = Serial probe S83 = Probe S39 = Serial probe S94 = Probe S410 = Serial probe S10	Assign tGS (superheated gas temperature) 0 0 0 = Funct. disab. 6 = Probe S6 1 1 = Probe S1 7 = Probe S7 2 2 = Probe S2 8 = Serial probe S8 3 = Probe S3 9 = Serial probe S9 4 = Probe S4 10 = Serial probe S10	Assign tGS (superheated gas temperature) 0 0 11 0 = Funct. disab. 6 = Probe S6 1 1 1 = Probe S1 7 = Probe S7 2 2 2 = Probe S2 8 = Serial probe S8 3 3 = Probe S3 9 = Serial probe S9 4 = Probe S4 10 = Serial probe S10

Tab. 4.d

/FE: Assign PEu/tEu (saturated evaporation pressure/temperature probe)

Used to assign the measurement of the saturated evaporation pressure/ temperature to the selected probe, which by default is the probe connected to input S6. The 0 to 5 Vdc ratiometric probe is recommended.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/FE	Assign PEu/tEu (saturated evaporation	0	0	11	-
	pressure/temperature probe)				
	See /Fd				
					Tab. 4.e

/U6, /L6: Maximum / minimum value of probe S6

Parameters /L6 and /U6 are used to adjust the maximum and minimum limits corresponding to the range of measurement for the probe connected to input S6.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/U6	Maximum value of probe 6	9.3	/L6	100	barg, RH%
/L6	Minimum value of probe 6	-1.0	-100	/U6	barg, RH%
					Tab. 4.f

P1: Type of expansion valve

MPXPRO can control the CAREL E²V electronic valve or PWM valves, depending on the model code.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P1 Electronic valve		0	0	2	-
0 = not used					
	1 = PWM valve				
	$2 = CAREL E^2V valve$				
					Tab. 4.g



PH: Type of refrigerant

IThe type of refrigerant is essential for calculating the superheat. In addition, it is used to calculate the evaporation and condensing temperature based on the pressure probe reading. Below is the table of refrigerants allowed and their compatibility with the CAREL E²V valve.

Par.	Description		Def	Min	Max
PH	Type of refrigerant			1	14
	1.000	Compatibility with CAREL E ² V valve	_		
	1 = R22 2 = R134a	•	-		
	3 = R404A	•	_		
	4 = R407C	•	_		
	5 = R410A	•	_		
	6 = R507A	•	_		
	7 = R290				
	8 = R600				
	9 = R600a				
	10 = R717				
	11 = R744	•			
	12 = R728		-		
	13 = R1270				
	14 = R417A		-		

In: Type of unit

Parameter In assigns the controller the function of Master or Slave. To convert a Master controller to a Slave:

- 1. set parameter In=0.
- To convert a Slave controller to Master:
- 1. install the RTC and RS485 interface card (MX3OP48500);
- 2. set parameter In=1.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
In	Type of unit	0	0	1	-
	0 = Slave; $1 = $ Master				
					Tab. 4.i

Sn: Number of Slaves in the local network

This parameter tells the Master controller how many Slave controllers it has to manage in the local network. If Sn = 0, it is a stand alone display case. The maximum number of Slave controllers in a subnetwork is 5. On Slave controllers the parameter must be left at 0.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Sn	Number of Slaves in the local network	0	0	5	-
	0 = no Slave				
					Tab. 4.j

H0: Serial or Master Slave network address

On a Master controller this represents the address of the controller in the CAREL or Modbus® supervisory network. On a Slave controller, it represents the address of the controller in the local network (1 to 5). In this case, the address in the CAREL or Modbus® supervisory network will be the address of the Master added to the address of the Slave.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
HO	Serial or Master Slave network address	199	0	199	-
					Tab. 4.k



Important: if more than one Master, with their own local networks, are connected to a supervisor network, the address set for each Master must consider the number of Slaves in the previous network.

Example: to configure the addresses in a supervisor network made up of three Master controllers that manage 5, 3 and 1 Slave controllers respectively.

Solution: assign, for example, the first Master controller serial address H0=31, which also represents the controller address in the supervisor network, the serial address of the second Master controller will be 37 and the third 41.

See the following figure.

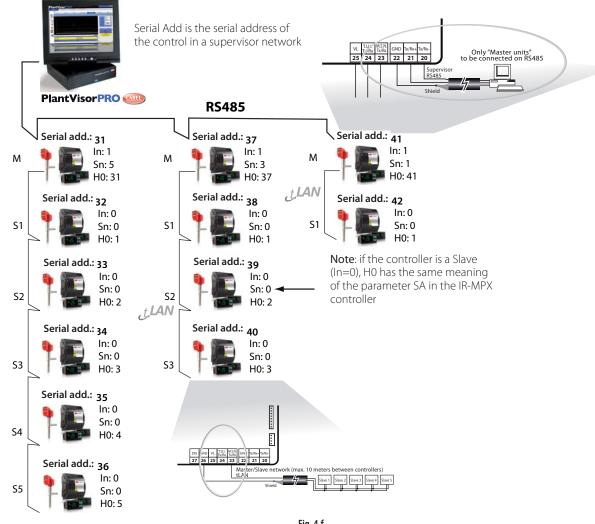


Note: only the Master controller must be connected to the RS485 serial line, all Slave controllers communicate with the supervisor via the Master controller over the tLAN.



Note: MPXPRO works with CAREL and Modbus® supervisory network. The controller automatically identifies the protocol type.

<u>CAREL</u>





4.4 Checks after commissioning

Once having completed the installation, configuration and programming operations, after commissioning the controller check that:

- the programming logic is suitable to control the unit and the installation in question;
- the day/night time bands have been set correctly;
- the standard display has been set on the user terminal and remote display;
- the unit of measure has been set for the temperature probes (°C or °F);
- the label on the cover of each controller shows:
 - serial address;
 - Master or Slave
 - the number of Slaves;
 - any remarks.



Important: all the alarms with manual reset can be reset by pressing Prg/mute and UP together for more than 5 seconds. See the chapter on Alarms.

5. BASIC FUNCTIONS

5.1 Probes (analogue inputs)

Introduction

MPXPRO features a maximum of 7 analogue inputs and 1 digital input (DI5). Analogue inputs S4, S5, S6, S7 can also be configured as digital inputs, called DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, by setting parameters A4, A5, A10, A11. Input DI5 can only be used as a digital input, and is configured by parameter A12. See the description of the terminals in paragraph 2.2. The probes (temperature NTC, PTC, PT1000, NTCL243, 0 to 5 Vdc ratiometric and active probes) can be connected to the analogue inputs, and have been divided into 5 groups, with the same type of probe for each group. See the table of parameters.

Types of probes that can be connected to each group

	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5
Composition	S1, S2, S3	S4, S5	S6	S7	S8,S9, S10,S11
Parameter for type of probe	/P1	/P2	/P3	/P4	/P5
0 = NTC Standard Range –50T90 °C	•	•	•	•	-
1 = PTC Standard Range -50T150 °C	•	•	•	•	-
2 = PT1000 Standard Range –50T150 °C	•	•	•	•	-
3 = NTC L243 Standard Range –50T90 °C	•	•	•	•	-
4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric probe	-	-	•	•	-
5 = 0 to 10 V input	-	-	-	•	-
6 = 4 to 20 mA input	-	-	-	•	-
Serial probes	-	-	-	-	•
					Tab. 5.a

Inputs S6, S7 can be connected to 0 to 5 V ratiometric pressure probes, remembering however that MPXPRO can only supply one ratiometric probe. Input S7 can nonetheless also be connected to active probes with a 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 V output, which cannot be powered directly by MPXPRO. All these probes require the range of measurement to be defined, set by parameters /L6, /U6, /L7, /U7. See the table of parameters.

Probe 6		Probe 7		
	Minimum value	Maximum value	Minimum value	Maximum value
	/L6	/U6	/L7	/U7
				Tab. 5.b

MPXPRO can adjust the values read by the probes. In particular, /c1 to c7 are used to increase or decrease the physical values read by the probes, if configured as temperature probes. Parameter /cE, on the other hand, corrects the value of the saturated evaporation temperature calculated directly based on the evaporation pressure. The serial probes cannot be calibrated, while the probes shared with the Master (such as the pressure probe) are calibrated by the Master. To assign the functions to each physical or serial probe, set parameters /FA,/Fb,.../Fn. See the table of parameters.

Probe	Parameter	Probe	Parameter
Outlet	/FA	Auxiliary temperature 1	/FG
Defrost	/Fb	Auxiliary temperature 2	/FH
Intake	/Fc	Ambient temperature	/FI
Superheated gas	/Ed	Anabianthumaiditu	/=1
temperature tGS	/Fd Ambient humidity		/FL
Saturated evaporation	/		10.4
temperature tEu	/ /FE IGass temperature		/FM
Defrost probe 2	/FF	Dewpoint	/Fn
			Tab. 5.c

One single pressure probe can be shared across the Master – Slave network. This must be connected to the Master. On the Master, simply correctly configure the using the parameters /FE, /U6, /L6, while on the Slaves, set /FE=0 (function disabled). In this way, the Slaves automatically search for the pressure value shared by the Master and used for calculating the local superheat. This is used to save on the installation costs of a pressure probe for each evaporator, assuming that the pressure drop in that section of the line is negligible.

Probe positioning and purchase codes

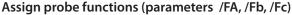
The following probes are recommended by CAREL:

- evaporator outlet temperature probe: NTC***HF01;
- evaporation pressure probe:
 - SPKT0013R0: ratiometric -1 to 9.3 bars;
 - SPKT0053R0: ratiometric -1 to 4.2 bars;
 - SPKT0033R0: ratiometric -1 to 34.5 bars.
- case ambient temperature probe: NTC***HP00;
- ambient temperature and humidity probe:
 - DPWC111000: 4 to 20 mA;
 - DPWC115000: 0 to 10 Vdc;
 - DPWC114000: RS485 serial probe.

The temperature and humidity probes must not be positioned too far from the showcases they are measuring. At times it is better to install more than one if the supermarket is divided into sections with greatly differing temperature and humidity values (frozen section, meat section, fruit and vegetable section, etc.)

- glass temperature probe: NTC060WG00. The glass temperature probe is connected at the coldest point of the glass on the showcase, so as to optimise operation of the anti-sweat device (heaters or fans). See instruction sheet +050002005.
- light sensor: PSOPZLHT00. This must be installed where it can "see" the lights in the supermarket, and not the showcase, so as to automate day/night changeover. In the showcase it will be located in the darkest part of the case, at the top or the bottom, based on the position of the lights. Calibration of the night/day threshold (parameter H12), based on the luminance in the place of installation, is the installer's responsibility.
- For further information see the instruction sheets that can be downloaded, even prior to purchase, from www.carel.com.

	5 1					
Par.	Description		Def	Min	Max	UoM
/FA	Assign outlet tem	Assign outlet temperature probe (Sm)		0	11	-
	0 = Funct. disab.	6 = Probe S6				
	1 = Probe S1	7 = Probe S7				
	2 = Probe S2	8 = Serial probe S8				
	3 = Probe S3	9 = Serial probe S9				
	4 = Probe S4	10 = Serial probe S10				
	5 = Probe S5	11 = Serial probe S11				
/Fb	Assign defrost ten	nperature probe (Sd) See	2	0	11	-
	/FA					
/Fc	Assign intake temperature probe (Sr) See /		3	0	11	-
	FA					
						Tab. 5.d



	Sm	(/FA)			
			Sd (/Fb)		
	Sr (/Fc) •			•	→
	Regulation pr	 obes p	 parameters		
Fig. 5.a					

CAREL

MPXPRO, inside the showcase or cold room, can use temperature probes to measure:

- the air outlet temperature (evaporator outlet);
- the defrost temperature (in contact with the evaporator);
- the air intake temperature (evaporator inlet).

The default configuration for the assignment of the control probes is as follows:

- S1 = Outlet probe (Sm);
- S2 = Defrost probe (Sd);
- S3 = Intake probe (Sr).

The default configuration also involves these three probes being standard CAREL NTC. However, other types of probes can be connected by setting parameter /P1, if the product code allows that.

On MPXPRO the default settings can be changed to choose the function associated with any of the probes connected.

There are also cases where the characteristics of the applications require different settings.

Examples:

Control inside a cold room is normally performed using just two temperature probes, in particular the intake temperature is not read. In this case, the possible configuration may be:

- /FA=1: outlet temperature on probe S1 (Sm=S1);
- /Fb=2: defrost temperature on probe S2 (Sd=S2);
- /Fc=0: no intake temperature;

Alternatively:

- /FA=1: outlet temperature on probe S1 (Sm=S1);
- /Fb=3: defrost temperature on probe S3 (Sd=S3);
- /Fc=0: no intake temperature.

Share control status

This function is used to satisfy the needs of cold rooms or showcases with multiple evaporators, where the Slaves are essentially used as expansions for the management of different electronic valves. This function shares the Master control status across the tLAN network. In this way, the Master determines the control status, and each Slave operates as a consequence, without consider the parameters set locally. This means Slave controllers can be used without outlet and intake probes. If the Slave controller is not accessible from the Master, "duty setting" operating mode must be activated, setting the corresponding parameter c4 >0.

Activation: to activate sharing of the control status, set /FA = 0 and /Fc = 0 on the controllers MPXPRO Slave.

Note:

- the configuration /FA = 0 and /Fc = 0 on a Master controller causes the alarm 'rE';
- if the Slave controller is not accessible from the Master, alarm 'MA' is displayed.

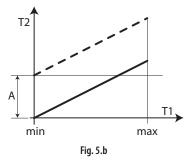
The function manages the control status (activation and deactivation of the cooling request) on the Slave controllers from the Master via the tLAN network. This means that only the Master parameters (set point, differential, night-time set point variation, control offset in the event of probe error) affect the control algorithm. The value of the Slave parameters has absolutely no influence. If the Slave controller is not accessible from the Master (the user interface shows alarm 'MA'), "duty setting" mode is activated based on the local setting of parameter c4, and the corresponding management (duty setting starts in the status found prior to the instant it is activated, i.e. it starts with compressor on if this was on, and with compressor off if it was off).

Note: activation of the continuous cycle on the Master means all the dependent Slave observe the compressor management times of the Master controller (only parameter cc on the Master has an effect, while the values set on the Slaves are ignored). This operating mode is only highlighted on the Master user terminal, as the Slave controllers ignore the Master control mode. This means that a Slave controller serving the Master, even in the continuous cycle, manages the user interface as if it were in normal control (compressor icon on during cooling request and off when no request). Attempts to activate continuous cycle on a Slave serving the Master are ignored, both local and sent from the Master.

Note: if the Master controller enters **duty setting** mode, the related Slave controllers follow as regards the compressor management times and the user interface does not show the icon flashing when the compressor is off, due to the fact that they ignore the Master control mode. On the other hand, if the Slaves enter duty setting mode due to lack of communication with the Master; in this case they manage the user interface correctly.

Calibration (parameters /c1, /c2, /c3)

MPXPRO can adjust the values read by the probes and some of the internal variables. In particular, /c1 to /c3 are used to increase or decrease the values read by the physical probes connected to the inputs S1, S2, S3, if configured as temperature probes. Parameter /cE, on the other hand, corrects the value of the saturated evaporation temperature calculated directly based on the evaporation pressure. The serial probes cannot be calibrated, while the probes shared with the Master are calibrated by the Master.



Key

T1	Temperature read by the probe
T2	Value calibrated by T1
А	Offset
min, max	Range of measurement

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	U.0.M.
/c1	Probe 1 calibration	0	-20	-20	(°C/°F)
/c2	Probe 2 calibration	0	-20	-20	(°C/°F)
/c3	Probe 3 calibration	0	-20	-20	(°C/°F)
					Tab. 5.e

ENG

5.2 Digital inputs

Introduction

MPXPRO manages up to 5 physical digital inputs and one virtual digital input. Of these, as already mentioned, DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4 are analogue/ digital inputs, configured as digital inputs by their respective parameters A4, A5, A10, A11, while DI5 is only a digital input and can be configured using parameter A12.

See the general connection diagram in paragraph 2.8.

The virtual digital input is a function whereby the status of a digital input is propagated via tLAN from Master to Slave. This is useful, for example, for a curtain switch, allowing switching from day to night status and vice-versa without having to connect additional wiring from the Master to the Slaves. The virtual digital input can be configured from the supervisor or the Master, based on the setting of parameter A9 (only settable on the Master). A physical input on the Master can be associated with the virtual digital input on the Master, to be propagated to the Slaves. This is some using a parameter, either A4, A5, A10, A11 or A12 (based on the setting of A9) set on the Master, and parameter A8 set on the Slave. See the advanced parameters explained in paragraph 6.2.



Note: if needed, parameter A8 can have different settings on the Slaves, so as to activate different functions.

The table below lists the various functions that can be activated by digital input, when closing or opening the corresponding contact.

Digital inputs

	S4/DI1	S5/DI2	S6/DI3	S7/DI4	DI5
Parameter	A4	A5	A10	A11	A12

Functions of the digital inputs (Parameters A4, A5, A10, A11, A12)

	Con	tact
Selection		
	open	closed
0 = input not active	-	-
1 = immediate external alarm	active	not active
2 = delayed external alarm	active	not active
3 = enable defrost	not enabled	enabled
4 = defrost call	not active	active
5 = door switch	door open	door closed
6 = remote ON/OFF	OFF	ON
7 = curtain switch/light	day status	night status
8 = start/stop continuous cycle	not active	active
9 = light sensor	-	-
		Tab. 5.f

1 = Immediate external alarm

Activation of the alarm causes:

- message 'IA' shown on the display and alarm icon (triangle) flashing;
- activation of the buzzer (to configure this function, see parameter H4);
- activation of the alarm relay (if configured, see parameters H1, H5, H7);
 deactivation of the compressor/solenoid output (to configure this



Note: activation of the external alarm shuts down the evaporator fans only if these follow the status of the compressor output, as set for parameter F2. When the compressor is shut down due to an external alarm the compressor ON time is ignored (parameter c3).

2 = Delayed external alarm

The operation of this alarm depends on the setting of parameter A7 (delay time for delayed external alarm):

- A7=0: signal only alarm on the display, normal operation of the controller is not affected (default);
- A7≠0: alarm similar to the immediate external alarm, activation is delayed by the time set for A7.

3 = Enable defrost

Used to disable any defrost calls. When the contact is open, all defrost calls are ignored. Parameter d5 can be used to delay activation.

Note:

- if the contact is open while a defrost is in progress, this is immediately stopped, the defrost icon flashes on the display indicating the defrost call is active (this starts again when the contact closes);
- this function may be useful to prevent defrosts on controllers exposed to the public during store opening hours, and to be able to perform special hot gas defrosts.

4 = Defrost call

The closing of the digital contact starts the defrost, if enabled. In the event of Master Slave network connection, if the controller is the Master, the defrost will be a network defrost, while if it is a Slave, it will only be a local defrost. The defrost digital input can be used effectively to perform real time defrosts. Simply connect a timer to the multifunction digital input on the Master and use d5 to delay the defrosts on the various Slaves and thus avoid current overloads.



Note: if the defrost is inhibited by another digital input configured as "enable defrost", the defrost calls are ignored.

5 = Door switch

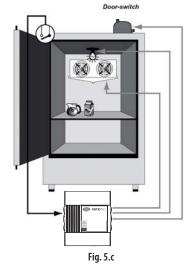
Door open:

- stop control (shutdown compressor/solenoid and evaporator fans);
- switch light on (if configured, see parameters H1, H5, H7);
- alarm icon (triangle) flashing on the display;
- disable temperature alarm.

Door closed:

resume control;

- switch light off (if configured, see parameters H1, H5, H7);
- triangle icon stops flashing on the display;
- enable temperature alarm after bypass time defined by parameter d8.



<u>CAREL</u>

Note:

- when resuming control, the compressor protection times are observed (see the advanced functions, compressor parameters);
- if the door remains open for a time greater than the value set for parameter d8, control is resumed in any case. The light remains on, the value shown on the display flashes, the buzzer and the alarm relay are activated, and the temperature alarms are enabled, with the delay Ad.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d8	Bypass high temperature alarm time after	30	1	240	min
	defrost and door open				
					Tab. 5.g

6 = Remote ON/OFF

When the controller is OFF:

- the display shows the value measured by the probes set (parameter /t1) alternating with the message OFF;
- the auxiliary relays set as AUX and light remain active, while the other auxiliary outputs are deactivated;
- the buzzer and alarm relay are deactivated;
- the following are not performed: control, defrosts, continuous cycle, temperature alarm signals;
- the compressor protection times are observed;
- switching ON from the keypad, supervisor or remote control is ignored.

When the controller is ON again, all the functions are reactivated, except for the defrost on start-up and compressor and evaporator fan delay on power-up (parameter c0).



- if more than one input is configured as the remote ON/OFF, the off status of one any of these determines the off status of the device;
- the FF control from digital input has priority over the keypad and the supervisor;
- if the controller remains OFF for longer than the value set for basic parameter dl, when the controller is switched back on a defrost is performed.

7 = Curtain switch/light

During night status:

- the night-time set point Stn is used for control, calculated based on the set point St plus the offset defined by parameter r4 (Stn = St + r4). In addition, if necessary the control probe is changed based on the configuration of parameter r6 (0 = virtual probe, 1= intake probe);
- the AUX or light output is deactivated based on the setting of parameter H8.

During day status:

- normal operation resumes: set point = St, virtual probe used as control probe;
- activation of the AUX or light output based on the setting of parameter H8.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H8	Output switched with time bands	0	0	1	-
	0 = Light; 1 = Aux.				
					Tab. 5.h

8 = Continuous cycle

When the contact closes the continuous cycle is activated, parameters cc and c6 (see the Advanced functions). The continuous cycle ends when the contact opens again.

9 = Light sensor

The light sensor converts the light signal into a value, which is processed and compared against the threshold set for parameter H12, to determine changeover from night to day and vice-versa. See paragraph 6.2.

5.3 Analogue outputs

The most complete version of MPXPRO (see paragraph 1.1, Models) features the following analogue outputs: 2 PWM outputs, used as a control signal to manage loads such as modulating evaporator fans or anti-sweat heaters. The first output (PWM1) is connected to phase-cutting speed controller (CAREL code MCHRTF****), the second (PWM2) to the solid state relay (SSR) output.

MPXPRO can also be fitted with a driver for stepper electronic expansion valves or a driver for PWM electronic expansion valves. In this case, the driver cards, as well as the valve control outputs, also have an additional 0 to 10 Vdc output, which can be used to control variable speed evaporator fans (brushless or other types with 0 to 10 V input).

5.4 Digital outputs

The most complete version of MPXPRO (see paragraph 1.1, Models) features 5 digital outputs, called R1, R2, R3, R4, R5. Of these, only R3 is used for defrost management, the other 4 output, called auxiliary outputs (AUX), can be configured by parameter.s See the table below.

Relay	Parameter	Default function
R4	H1	Evaporator fan output
R5	H5	Normally energized alarm output
R2	H7	Light output
R1	H13	Solenoid output
	R4 R5 R2	R4 H1 R5 H5 R2 H7

Tab. 5.i

Functions of the digital outputs (Parameters H1, H5, H7)

0	No function	7	Auxiliary evaporator defrost
1	Normally de-energized alarm	8	Evaporator fans
2	Normally energized alarm	9	Anti-sweat heaters
3	Auxiliary	10	Suction valve
4	Auxiliary serving the Master on the Slaves	11	Equalizing valve
5	Light	12	Liquid solenoid valve (*)
6	Light serving the Master on the Slaves		

(*) only for R1-AUX4

Normally de-energized/normally energized alarm

With reference to the general connection diagram in paragraph 2.8, outputs AUX1, AUX2 or AUX3, configured as alarm output, can work as:

- normally de-energized: the relay is energized when an alarm occurs;
- normally energized: the relay is de-energized when an alarm occurs;

Note: operation with the relay de-energized when an alarm occurs ensures maximum safety when the alarm is due to a power failure or disconnection of the power cables.

Auxiliary / light (H1, H5, H7 = 3/5)

The actuator can be activated/deactivated using the UP/aux button, controlled from the supervisor and based on the changeover in day/ night status (linked to the curtain switch or the setting of the time bands); activation/deactivation of the actuator is signalled by the "Light" icon if the auxiliary output is configured as the light output (H1, H5, H7=5) and H9=0, or the AUX icon if the AUX output is configured as the auxiliary output (H1, H5, H7=3) and H9=1. The light or AUX output to be activated or deactivated based on the night/day time band can be selected (see parameters tS1...8 and tE1...8).

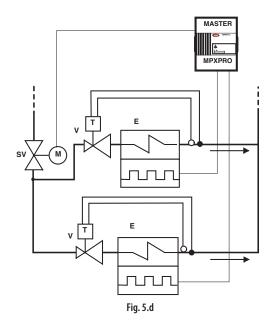
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H9	Select function associated with the "aux"	0	0	1	-
	button on the user terminal				
	0 = Light				
	1 = AUX.				
					Tab. 5.j

Auxiliary / light serving the Master on the Slaves (H1, H5, H7 = 4/6)

From the Master, the action of the auxiliary output is propagated via tLAN to the Slaves whose digital output is configured as H1=4, for the auxiliary output, and H1=6 for the light output.

Auxiliary evaporator defrost (not compatible with electronic expansion valve management)

A heater can be activated to perform a heater defrost on the main and auxiliary evaporator.



Key

Е Evaporator with electric defrost SV Solenoid valve V Thermostatic expansion valve

MPXPRO can manage defrosts with one or two outputs and one or two end defrost probes. The table below summarises the possible cases:

Defrost outputs	Evaporator probes	Control
1	1	normal
2	1	defrost managed on two outputs with reference to
Ζ	1	the same evaporator probe
		defrost managed on the same output with
1 2		reference to two evaporator probes (minimum
		evaporation temperature)
2	2	defrost managed independently on the two
2	2	evaporator circuits
		Tab. 5.k

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Sd1	Defrost probe	-	-	-	°C/°F
Sd2	Secondary evaporator defrost probe	-	-	-	°C/°F
					Tab. 5.I

Evaporator fans

This configuration involves using the auxiliary output for the evaporator fans; the activation/deactivation of the evaporator fans is signalled by the evaporator fan icon on the display. See paragraphs 5.7 and 6.8.

Anti-sweat heaters

This configuration involves using the auxiliary output to demist the display cases (control with fixed activation, see paragraph 6.3).

Suction and equalizing valve

This configuration involves using the auxiliary output as a suction or balancing valve for hot gas defrosts. See paragraph 5.6.

Liquid solenoid valve

Available only for R1 AUX4 (modifiable only with H13), used to activate the liquid solenoid valve when ultracap technology is not available or in applications with thermostatic valves.

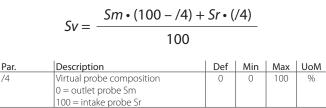
NB: the solenoid function in the instrument is always active, even if the corresponding output is not configured. The icons and variables on the supervisor will thus reflect normal operation of the instrument

5.5 Control

Introduction

/4

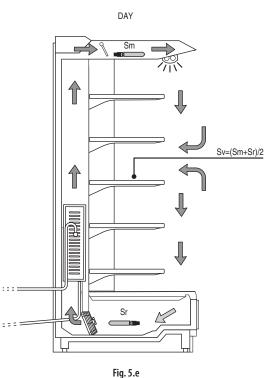
There are various modes for controlling air temperature for the conservation of foodstuffs in cold rooms and showcases. The following figure shows the position of the intake probe Sr and the outlet probe Sm. The virtual probe Sv is a weighted average of these two, based on parameter /4, according to the following formula:



Tab. 5.m

For example if /4=50, Sv=(Sm+Sr)/2 represents the estimated value of the air temperature around the food being cooled.

Example: vertical showcase





Key

Outlet probe Sm Sr Intake probe

Sv Virtual probe

CAREL

During the day most of the load of the showcase is due to the warm air that enters from the outside and mixes with the cool air inside. Control based on the intake probe, due to high temperature outside the showcase and the mixing of the air, may not manage to reach the set point. Displaying the intake temperature would show a temperature that is too high. Setting a set point that is too low for the intake probe Sr may cause the food to freeze. On the other hand, displaying the outlet temperature would show a temperature that is too low. Consequently, the display of the control probe, set point or virtual probe can be configured using parameters /t1 and /t2.

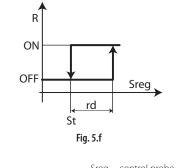
ON/OFF control on the outlet probe is defined by:

- set point;
- differential.

Key

These values determine the control request and consequently, allowing for the protection times, disabling functions or activation/deactivation delays, the activation and deactivation of the compressor.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
St	Set point	50	r1	r2	°C/°F
rd	Set point differential St	2	0.1	20	°C/°F
					Tab. 5.n



Stset pointSregcontrol proberddifferentialRcontrol request

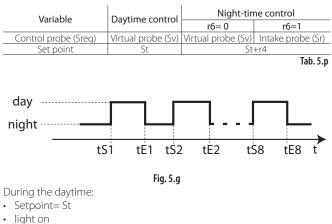
ON/OFF control depends on the capacity of the produce to absorb and release heat, as well as on the evaporator cooling time. The temperature therefore fluctuates above and below the set point, and this may cause a decline in the quality of food conservation. Decreasing the differential to make control more precise increases the frequency at which the compressor starts and stops and therefore additional wear.

Precision of the measurement is in any case limited by the tolerance of both the controller and the probe.

Night-time operation

During night-time operation the curtain on the display case is closed and consequently less cold inside air is mixed with warm outside air. The thermal load decreases. The temperature of the air that cools the produce is near the outlet temperature, and therefore to avoid excessively low temperatures and reduce energy consumption, the set point needs to be increased at night, by setting parameter r4. Parameter r6 can then be used to possible the virtual probe Sv or intake probe Sr as the control probe. Naturally, the change to night-time operation must be signalled externally. This is usually done using the curtain switch, set with the parameters relating to the digital inputs (A4, A5, A10, A11, A12), signalling that the curtain has been lowered, or by setting the time bands (parameters tS1 to tS8 and tE1 to tE8), from the supervisor, or from the Master controller via the Master/Slave network. Fot time bands setting, see par. 3.4.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
r4	Automatic night-time set point variation	0	-50	50	°C/°F
r6	Probe for night-time control	0	0	1	-
	0 = virtual probe Sv;				
	1 = intake probe Sr				
tS1 to 8	Start time band 1 to 8 day	-	-	-	-
tE1 to 8	End time band 1 to 8 day	-	-	-	-
					Tab. 5.o



control on virtual probe Sv

During the nighttime:

Setpoint= St++r4

light off

control on Sr (if r6= 1) or on Sv (if r6= 0)

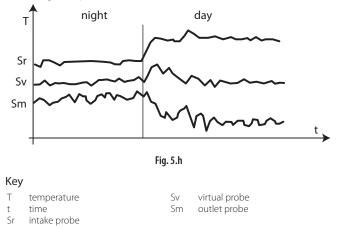
"Weighted control" and "double thermostat" can be used for automatic changeover to night-time operation without an external signal.

Weighted control

This function compensates for the disadvantages of control based solely on the outlet probe or the intake probe. The control probe becomes the virtual probe:

$$Sv = \frac{Sm \cdot (100 - /4) + Sr \cdot (/4)}{100}$$

The weighted average of the outlet and intake probes is used to compensate for the mixing of air from outside the display case. Normally the weight of /4 is set to 50% and the value of the virtual probe can be chosen for both display and temperature recording. The value of the virtual probe thus becomes the mean value of the outlet and intake probes and the measurement that best corresponds to the temperature of the produce. Another advantage is automatic adaptation to night-time operation with the curtain closed, without needing an external signal. When the curtain is open there is immediately an increase in load on the evaporator, consequently the outlet temperature is lowered so as to keep the average temperature constant.



Double thermostat and control with electronic valve

See paragraph 6.5.

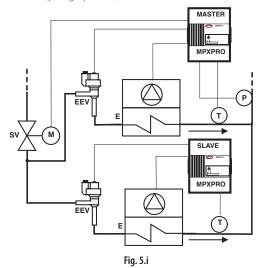
Shared network solenoid

If using solenoid valves, on Master controllers only the solenoid output (relay 1 - AUX4) can be configured as a network solenoid output. The function is useful for multiplexed showcases: the network solenoid valve is only connected to the Master controller, which opens when at least one of the Slaves is in cooling request.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
r7	Master solenoid valve configuration	0	0	1	-
	0 = local valve;				
	1 = network valve (connected to Master)				
					Tab. 5.g

If configured as the network solenoid, the valve is::

- open: if at least one of the controllers requires cooling;
- closed: if there is no control request or if at least one of the controllers has a serious valve alarm (low superheat, low suction temperature, high evaporation pressure), when suitably configured. See parameters P10 and PM5 (paragraph 6.10).



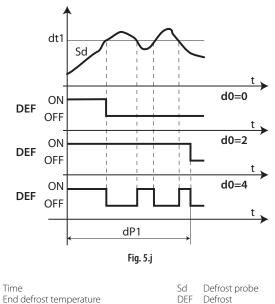
Key

- E Fan-forced evaporator
- SV Solenoid valve
- EEV Electronic expansion valve
- P Evaporation pressure (PEu)
- T Superheated gas temperature (tGS)
- C Condenser

The type of display on user terminal and the remote display during the defrost can be selected by setting parameter d6.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dt1	End defrost temperature (read by Sd)	8	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
dP1	Maximum defrost duration	45	1	240	min
d0	Type of defrost	0	0	6	-
	0 = heater by temperature				
	1 = hot gas by temperature				
	2 = heater by time				
	3 = hot gas by time				
	4 = heater by time with temp. control				
	5 = multiplexed hot gas by temperature				
	6 = multiplexed hot gas by time				
d6	Display on terminals during defrost	1	0	2	-
	0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF'				
	1 = freeze display				
	2 = 'dEF'				
					Tab. 5.s

Below is the trend of the defrost output based on the setting of parameter d0.



dP1 Maximum defrost duration

Key

dt1

The heater defrost by time with temperature control (d0=4) activates the defrost output only if the evaporator temperature (Sd) is less than the value of parameter dt1, and ends after the time defined by dP1. This function is useful for energy saving.

5.6 Defrost

Introduction

Parameters td1 to td8 can be used to set up to 8 defrost events based on the controller clock (RTC) and to activate the Power Defrost (see par. 6.7)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
td1 to 8	Defrost 1 to 8 (press Set)	-	-	-	-
d_	Defrost 1 to 8 - day	0	0	11	day
h_	Defrost 1 to 8 - hour	0	0	23	hour
n_	Defrost 1 to 8 - minute	0	0	59	min
P_	Defrost 1 to 8 - power defrost activation	0	0	1	-
					Tab. 5.r

MPXPRO can manage the following types of defrost, depending on the setting of parameter d0:

- 1. heater, located near the evaporator;
- 2. hot gas;
- 3. multiplexed hot gas.

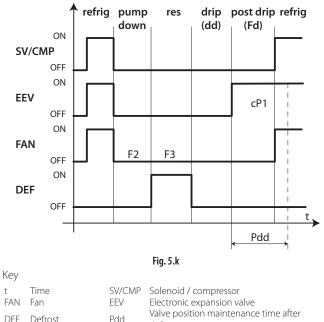
The defrost can end by temperature, in which case the defrost probe Sd must be installed, or by time. In the first case the defrost ends when the defrost probe Sd exceeds the end defrost value dt1 or the time dP1 has elapsed, in the second case when the defrost phase exceeds the maximum time dP1. At the end of the defrost the dripping phase may begin (if dd>0), during which the compressor and the fans are off, followed by the post-dripping phase (if Fd>0), during control resumes with the fans off. See the chapter on Advanced functions.

ENG

CAREL

1. Heater defrost (d0 = 0, 2, 4): duty cycle

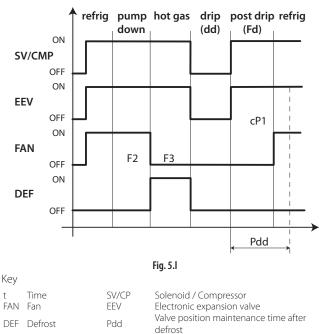
The duty cycle refers to the default values of parameters F2 and F3. The valve can be opened to the initial value set for cP1 for a period equal to Pdd.



	1 GITT		Electronic expansion rance
DEF	Defrost	Pdd	Valve position maintenance time af defrost
drip	dripping	post drip	post dripping

2. Hot gas defrost (d0 = 1, 3): duty cycle

The duty cycle refers to the default values of parameters F2 and F3. The valve can be opened to the initial value set for cP1 for a period equal to Pdd.



drip dripping post dripping The pump down phase is the period in which the evaporator is emptied of liquid refrigerant, and can be disabled by setting dH1=0. See the chapter on Advanced functions. The operation of the fan during the Pump down and Hot gas phases depends on parameters F2 and F3. During the dripping and post-dripping phases, it is always off.

post drip

3. Multiplexed hot gas defrost (d0 = 5, 6): duty cycle

The duty cycle refers to the default values of parameters F2 and F3. The valve can be opened to the initial value set for cP1 for a period equal to Pdd.

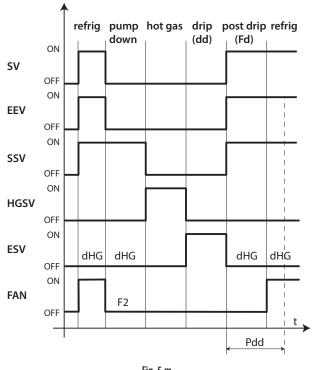
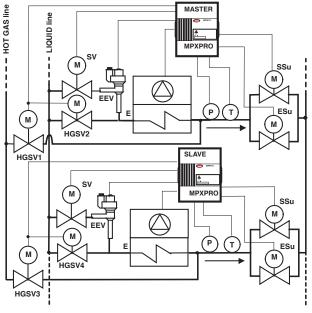


Fig. 5.m

t	Time	SV	Solenoid
FAN	Fan	EEV	Electronic expansion valve
SSV	Suction valve	HGSV	Hot gas valve
ESV	Equalizing valve	Pdd	Valve position maintenance time after defrost
drip	dripping	post drip	post dripping

Key

Example. The following figure shows an installation with an MPXPRO Master controller and an MPXPRO Slave controller, highlighting the hot gas, intake and equalizing valves that are activated in the cycle.



Key SSu

FFV

Fig. 5.n

Superheated gas temperature

(tGS)

Solenoid valve

	Suction valve	ESu	Equalizing valve
	Electronic expansion valve	Ρ	Evaporation pressure (PEu)
)	Compressor	HSGV1 to 4	Hot gas valves

CMP	Compressor	HSGV1 to 4
Е	Fan-forced evaporator	Т
SV	Solenoid valve	SV

SV Solenoid valve

For hot gas defrosts, in every Master/Slave network:

 depending on parameter dHG the equalizing valve may be closed or open;

- local defrosts are not possible;
- the hot gas valve is always and only local (one for each controller);
- the liquid solenoid valve may be local or network;
- · the suction and equalizing valve may be local or network;
- the end of a hot gas defrost must be synchronized;
- the change from one phase to the next is always synchronized between all controllers;
- the durations of the various phases are controlled by the parameters set on the Master, the corresponding parameters on the Slaves are not considered.

The defrost starts:

- by setting the event and the start mode, with a maximum of 8 defrosts each day (parameters td1 to td8). The real time clock (RTC) must be available, meaning this is always possible on the Master, which then sends the synchronized requests to the Slaves. If independent programming is required on the Slaves these must also be installed with RTC cards;
- from the supervisor, which sends the defrost call to the Master controller, and this sends it in turn to the Slaves;
- via digital input: for Master Slave networks, a network defrost is activated.

The defrost ends:

- when the defrost probe measures a temperature greater than the end defrost temperature dt1;
- when no defrost probe is used, the defrost ends after a maximum time, set by parameter dP1.

Warnings

If the multiplexed hot gas defrost is set, check any possible consequences of local defrosts performed by individual units that are not synchronized with the remaining units in the multiplexed group.

The installer is responsible for evaluating the effects on the multiplexed system if one of the following events occurs:

- a unit in a multiplexed group performs a local hot gas defrost while the other multiplexed units continue normal control;
- a multiplexed group starts a hot gas defrost while one of the units is offline, and then continues control, or is OFF, if the safety procedure is activated (parameter A13).

In particular, it is recommended to check the settings of the parameters that may cause or allow unsynchronized defrosts between a Master and its Slaves:

- d2: end defrost synchronized by the Master; in general, this parameter should be set to 1 on the Master and the Slaves in the multiplexed group (synchronized end defrost);
- dl: maximum interval between consecutive defrosts; this parameter must be set to 0 on all units connected in Master Slave configuration, to prevent unsynchronized defrosts from being performed if the tLAN is offline;
- d5: defrost delay on start-up; this delay must be set in the same way on all the units;

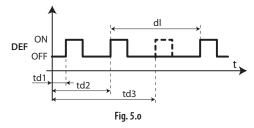
• H6: terminal keypad lock configuration; this should be set to 2 on the Master and the Slaves to avoid starting local defrosts from the keypad. In addition to setting parameter A13 to 1 (Enable hot gas safety procedure for Slave offline), the safety procedure is also activated, switching a Slave offline if it no longer communicates with its Master.

Maximum interval between consecutive defrosts (parameter dl)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dl	Maximum interval between consecutive	8	0	240	hour
	defrosts				
					Tab. 5.t

Parameter dl is a safety parameter used to perform cyclical defrosts every "dl" hours, even without the Real Time Clock (RTC). It is also useful if the LAN or RS485 serial network is disconnected. At the start of each defrost, irrespective of the duration, an interval starts being counted. If this interval exceeds dl without a defrost being performed, one is started automatically. The count is always active even if the controller is OFF. If set on Master controller, the parameter has effect on all the sub-LANs connected, if set on a Slave controller, it only has an effect locally.

Example: if there is an RTC fault, the defrost programmed by td3 is not performed, and after the safety time dI a new defrost starts.



Key

dl	Maximum interval between consecutive defrosts	t	time
td1 to td3	Programmed defrosts	DEF	Defrost

Staggered defrosts

The function is used to perform a series of daily defrosts by setting just the first using parameter td1 and then indicating the number of defrosts per day using parameter d1S. The controller automatically schedules all the defrosts to be performed at regular intervals over the 24 hours following the event defined by td1. The same applies to td2 and dS2.

Par	Description		Def	Min	Max	UoM
d1S	Number of daily def	rosts (td1)	0	0	14	-
	0 = Disabled					
	1 = 24 hours 0 mins	8 = 3 hours 0 mins				
	2 = 12 hours 0 mins	9 = 2 hours 40 mins				
	3 = 8 hours 0 mins	10 = 2 hours 24 mins				
	4 = 6 hours 0 mins	11 = 2 hours 11 mins				
	5 = 4 hours 48 mins	12 = 2 hours 0 mins				
	6 = 4 hours 0 mins	13 = 1 hour 0 mins				
	7 = 3 hours 26 mins	14 = 30 mins				
d2S	Number of daily def	rosts (td2)	0	0	14	-
	see d1S					
						Tab. 5.u

Remember that sub-parameter "d_" of td1(td2) defines the defrost day, as follows:

d = Defrost - day

9 = Monday to Saturday
10 = Saturday to Sunday
11 = every day

Note:

- if event td1 includes a series of days, the programming always ends at 24.00 on the last day. If event td1 includes one day only, the programming ends at 24.00 on the same day;
- if both td1 and td2 are set, when the defrost events overlap, only the sequence of defrost that start first are performed.

5.7 Evaporator fans

The evaporator fans can be managed, if required, according to the temperature measured by the defrost and control probes. The deactivation threshold is equal to the value of parameter F1, and the hysteresis is equal to the value of Frd.

Note: during the dripping waiting time (in the event of network defrosts), and during the dripping time and post-dripping time, if set, the evaporator fans are always off.

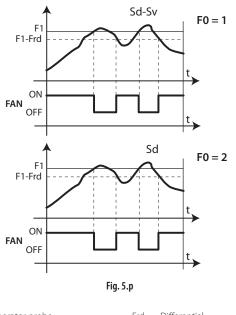
Fixed speed fans

Below are the parameters involved in managing fixed speed fans, related by default to relay 4, and a example of the trend based on the difference between the evaporator temperature and the value of the virtual probe (F0=1). If the double thermostat function is enabled, activation is based on the difference between the evaporator temperature and the outlet probe temperature.

If F0=2, activation depends solely on the evaporator probe temperature.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
FO	Evaporator fan management	0	0	2	-
	0 = always on				
	1 = activation based on Sd – Sv				
	(or Sd - Sm in double thermostat)				
	2 = activation based on Sd				
F1	Evaporator fan activation threshold	-5.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	(only if $F0 = 1$ or 2)				
Frd	Fan activation differential (including	2	0.15	20	°C/°F
	variable speed)				
					Tab E v

Tab. 5.v



Kev

кеу			
Sd	Evaporator probe	Frd	Differential
Sv	Virtual probe	t	Time
F1	Fan activation threshold	FAN	Evaporator fans

The fan can be turned off in the following situations:

- when the compressor is off (parameter F2);
- during the defrost (parameter F3).

During the dripping period (parameter dd > 0) and the post-dripping period (parameter Fd > 0) the evaporator fans are always off.

This is useful to allow the evaporator to return to temperature after defrosting, thus avoiding blowing warm hot and moist air into the refrigerated environment.

The evaporator fans can be forced on during control (parameter F2) and during defrost (parameter F3).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
F2	Evaporator fans with compressor off	1	0	1	-
	0 = see F0; 1 = always off				
F3	Evaporator fans during defrost	1	0	1	-
	0 = 0n; 1 = 0ff				
dd	Dripping time after defrost (fans off)	2	0	15	min
	0 = no dripping				
Fd	Post dripping time after defrost (fans	1	0	15	min
	off with control active)				
					Tal. C.m.

Tab. 5.w

Variable speed fans

The installation of variable speed fans may be useful in optimising energy consumption. In this case, the fans are powered by the mains, while the control signal may come from:

- output PWM2 on the main board;
- a 0 to 10 Vdc output on the driver board.

The maximum and minimum fan speed can be set using advanced parameters F6 and F7.

If using the fan speed controller, F5 represents the temperature below which the fans are activated. There is a fixed hysteresis of 1°C for deactivation.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
F5	Evaporator fan cut-off temperature	50	F1	50	°C/°F
	(hysteresis 1°C)				
					Tab. 5.x

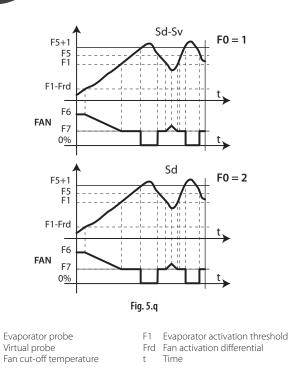
MPXPRO - + 0300055EN rel 1 1 30/08/10

Key

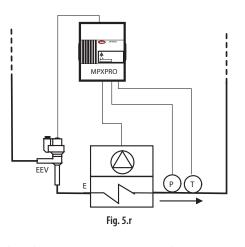
Sd

Sv

F5



be controlled with extreme precision and a reaction capacity around the superheat set point, which will almost always vary from 3 to 14 K. Set point values outside of this range are quite infrequent and relate to special applications. Parameters SH, tGS, tEu and PPU are display only variables, used to monitor the refrigeration cycle.



Key

Superheated gas temperature F

EEV Electronic expansion valve Evaporation pressure P

Fan-forced evaporator

5.8 Electronic valve

Superheat set point (parameter P3)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P3	Superheat set point	10.0	0.0	25.0	K
SH	Superheat	-	-	-	K
tGS	Superheated gas temperature	-	-	-	°C/°F
tEu	Saturated evaporation temperature	-	-	-	°C/°F
PPU	Valve opening percentage	-	-	-	%
					Tab. 5.y

The parameter that the control of the electronic valve is based on is the superheat, which effectively tells whether or not there is liquid at the end of the evaporator. The superheat temperature is calculated as the difference between: superheated gas temperature (measured by a temperature sensor located at the end of the evaporator) and the saturated evaporation temperature (calculated based on the reading of a pressure transducer located at the end of the evaporator and using the Tsat(P) conversion curve for each refrigerant)

Superheat = Superheated gas temperature - Saturated evaporation temperature

If the superheat temperature is high it means that the evaporation process is completed well before the end of the evaporator, and therefore flow-rate of refrigerant through the valve is insufficient. This causes a reduction in cooling efficiency due to the failure to exploit part of the evaporator. The valve must therefore be opened further. Vice-versa, if the superheat temperature is low it means that the evaporation process has not concluded at the end of the evaporator and a certain quantity of liquid will still be present at the inlet to the compressor. The valve must therefore be closed further. The operating range of the superheat temperature is limited at the lower end: if the flow-rate through the valve is excessive the superheat measured will be near 0 K. This indicates the presence of liquid, even if the percentage of this relative to the gas cannot be quantified. There is therefore an undetermined risk to the compressor that must be avoided. Moreover, a high superheat temperature as mentioned corresponds to an insufficient flow-rate of refrigerant. The superheat temperature must therefore always be greater than 0 K and have a minimum stable value allowed by the valve-unit system. A low superheat temperature in fact corresponds to a situation of probable instability due to the turbulent evaporation process approaching the measurement point of the sensors. The expansion valve must therefore

LowSH: low superheat threshold (param, P7)

The protector is activated so as to prevent the return of liquid to the compressor due to excessively low superheat values. When the superheat value falls below the threshold, the system enters low superheat status, and the intensity with which the valve is closed is increased: the more the superheat falls below the threshold, the more intensely the valve will close. The LowSH threshold must be less than or equal to the superheat set point. The low superheat integration time indicates the intensity of the action: the lower the value, the more intense the action. See paragraph 6.10.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P7	LowSH: low superheat threshold	7.0	-10.0	P3	K
					Tab. 5.z

6. ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

This chapter examines the categories of parameters already described in the chapter on basic functions, so as to explain the use of the corresponding advanced parameters and control algorithms. In addition, the parameters relating to the compressor are explained, all of which are advanced level parameters.

6.1 Probes (analogue inputs)

For an introduction to the probe parameters, see paragraph 5.1. Below is a description of the advanced parameters relating to the probes.

Type of probe, group 1 (parameter /P1)

Set the probes type S1, S2, S3. See the paragraph 5.1.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P1	Type of probe, group 1 (S1S3)	0	0	3	-
					Tab. 6.a.a

Type of probe, group 2 (parameter /P2)

Set the probes type S4 e S5. See the paragraph 4.3.

Type of probe, group 3 (parameter /P3)

Set the probe type S6. See the paragraph 4.3.

Type of probe, group 4 (parameter /P4)

Set the probe type S7. See the paragraph 5.1.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S7)	0	0	6	-
				T	ab. 6.a.b

Type of probe, group 5 (parameter /P5)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P5	Type of probe, group 5 : serial probes (S8	0	0	15	-
	to \$11)				
					Tab. 6.a.c

MPXPRO can also manage up to 4 serial probes, which are set directly from the supervisor. These can be defined as temperature probes or generic probes, according to the setting of parameter /P5.

/P5	Probe 8	Probe 9	Probe 10	Probe 11
0	Т	Т	Т	Т
1	G	Т	Т	Т
2	Т	G	Т	Т
3	G	G	Т	Т
4	Т	Т	G	Т
5	G	Т	G	Т
6	Т	G	G	Т
7	G	G	G	Т
8	Т	Т	Т	G
9	G	Т	Т	G
10	Т	G	Т	G
11	G	G	Т	G
12	Т	Т	G	G
13	G	Т	G	G
14	Т	G	G	G
15	G	G	G	G
				Tab. 6.a.d

Key: T = temperature probe, G = generic probe

Minimum and maximum value probe S6 and S7 (parameters /L6,/U6,/L7,/U7)

MPXPRO, as well as the common NTC, PTC and PT1000 probes, can connect one of the following to inputs S6 and S7:

- one 0 to 5Vdc ratiometric probe (powered directly by the controller), connected to the input S6 or to the input S7;
- one 4 to 20 mA active probe (not powered by the controller), connected to input S7;

 one 0 to 10 Vdc active probe (not powered by the controller), connected to input S7.

These types of probes require definition of their range of measurement, that is, the maximum value and minimum value of measurement are set, using parameters /L6, /L7, /U6 and /U7.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/U6	Maximum value of probe 6	9.3	/L6	160	barg, RH%
/L6	Minimum value of probe 6	-1	-20	/U6	barg, RH%
/U7	Maximum value of probe 7	9.3	/L7	160	barg, RH%
/L7	Minimum value of probe 7	-1.0	-20	/U7	barg, RH%
					T (

Tab. 6.a.e

Assign probe functions (parameters /Fd, /FE, /FF, /FG, /FH, /FI, /FL, /FM, /Fn)

For parameters /Fd and /FE see paragraph 4.3.

As well as the outlet Sm, intake Sr and defrost probes Sd, MPXPRO also features:

- · defrost probe Sd2, used on the primary or secondary evaporator;
- auxiliary temperature probe 1;
- auxiliary temperature probe 2;
- ambient temperature probe;
- ambient humidity probe;
- glass temperature probe;
- dewpoint serial probe.

The ambient temperature is used by the algorithm to calculate the dewpoint, together with the ambient humidity and glass temperature. The value of the dewpoint can also be sent by the serial probe, for example from the supervisor. See paragraph 6.3.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/Fd	Assign superheated gas temperature probe (tGS)	0	0	11	
/FE	Assign saturated evaporation pressure/ temperature (PEu/tEu)	0	0	11	
/FF	Assign defrost temperature probe 2 (Sd2) See /FA		0	11	
/FG	Assign auxiliary temperature probe 1 (Saux1) See /FA		0	11	
/FH	Assign auxiliary temperature probe 2 (Saux2) See /FA		0	11	
/FI	Assign ambient temperature probe (SA) See /FA		0	11	
/FL	Assign ambient humidity probe (SU) See /FA	0	0	11	
/FM	Assign glass temperature probe (Svt) See /FA	0	0	11	
/Fn	Assign dewpoint value to serial probe (Sdp)0 = Func. disabled3 = Serial probe S101 = Serial probe S84 = Serial probe S112 = Serial probe S9	0	0	4	



Note: in models with built-in driver, the default values are /Fd=4 and /FE=6.

Calibration (parameters /c4,/c5,/c6,/c7,/cE)

Parameters /c4 to /c7 are used to correct the reading made by probes S4 to S7 respectively. Serial probes S8 to S11 do not require calibration. /cE calibrates the saturated evaporation temperature. Calibration is performed before checking if the value is out-of-range, that is, MPXPRO first determines the values read by the probes, correcting them based on the calibration parameters, then checks if these are outside of the range specified and where necessary generates a probe error.

Example: To decrease the temperature measured by probe S4 by 3°C, set /c4 = -3.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/c4	Probe 4 calibration	0	-20	20	(°C/°F)
/c5	Probe 5 calibration	0	-20	20	(°C/°F)
/c6	Probe 6 calibration	0	-20	20	(°C/°F/barg/ RH%)
/c7	Probe 7 calibration	0	-20	20	(°C/°F/barg/ RH%)
/cE	Saturated evaporation	0.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F
	temperature calibration				

Tab. 6.a.g

A

Important: the value read by the probe and already corrected can only be displayed locally, and not using the virtual console (display Slave controller status from Master terminal).

6.2 Digital inputs

Configure function of virtual digital input (par. A8)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
A8	Config. function of virtual digital input	0	0	8	-
	0= input not active				
	1= immediate external alarm				
	2= delayed external alarm				
	3= enable defrost				
	4= start defrost				
	5= door switch with compressor				
	and evaporator fans OFF				
	6= remote ON/OFF				
	7= curtain switch				
	8= start/stop continuous cycle				
	9= light sensor				
				Ta	ah 6 h h

As already mentioned, in a Master Slave network, using a virtual digital input, MPXPRO can activate the same digital input on all controllers without needing additional wiring. Likewise, the virtual digital input from the supervisor can also be propagated. Parameter A8 is used to select the function activated on each Slave. If needed, different functions can be configured on the Slaves, meaning a change in status of the contact on the Master activates different functions on the Slaves.

Select digital input propagated from Master to Slaves (parameter A9)

This can be configured only on the Master controller, enabling the propagation via tLAN of the status of one of the digital inputs on the Master or sent by the supervisor to the Slaves. Based on the value associated with the parameter, MPXPRO propagates only one of the digital contacts across the LAN, according to the table on the side. The Slaves receive the status of the virtual digital input and activate the corresponding function, according to parameter A8.

Par.	Description		Def	Min	Max	UoM
A9	Select digital input propagated from Master		0	0	5	-
	to Slaves (only on Mast	er)				
	0 = from supervisor	3 = DI3				
	1 = DI1	4 = DI4				
	2 = DI2	5 = DI5				
					Т	ab. 6.b.i

Example 1:

To propagate the curtain switch function from Master to Slave, activated by digital input 1 on the Master. Set:

Master	Slave 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
A9=1	A8=7
A8=0	
A4=7	

Example 2:

To propagate the virtual digital input from the supervisor and activate the continuous cycle in the Master Slave network. Set

Master	Slave 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
A9=0	A8=8
A8=8	

Light sensor threshold (parameter H12)

Digital inputs DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4 (not DI5) can be connected to the light sensor (code PSOPZLHT00), setting one of the parameters A4, A5, A10, A11 = 9. H12 represents the threshold for night/day switching. There is a fixed hysteresis Δ of around 10 lux for day/night switching.

Par.	Description			Def	Min	Max	UoM
H12	Light sensor thresh	old		25	10	100	lux
	day night -		<u>Δ~10</u> Η1	 ght (lux)	→		

Fig. 6.a

6.3 Analogue outputs

As mentioned, the most complete version of MPXPRO features 2 PWM outputs, used as the control signal to manage loads such as anti-sweat heaters or modulating evaporator fans, for demisting the display cases.

Anti-sweat heater or fan modulation

The control of anti-sweat heaters is performed by comparing dewpoint calculated based on the ambient temperature and humidity, and the temperature of the display case glass, measured by a probe or estimated using the outlet, intake and ambient temperature of the display case. MPXPRO features two types of anti-sweat heater control:

- PI (proportional, integral);
- fixed activation (manual control).

The conditions for the activation of the algorithms are as follows:

Algorithm	Activation condition
PI	rHd > 0
fixed activation (manual control)	rHd = 0; rHt >0
	Tab. 6.c.a

If the temperature read by the glass temperature probe is only estimated, PI control becomes proportional only. If both algorithms are activated, the PI algorithm has priority over fixed activation, which does not require the ambient temperature and humidity probes. There are a series of conditions whereby the PI algorithm stops operating and, if activated, fixed activation control takes over. In these cases, if MPXPRO is not OFF, the signal AcE is shown on the display.

Condition	Cause
	 physical probe not configured or error;
Glass temperature probe	• the estimate of the glass temperature probe canno
not valid	be used because the outlet probe or intake probe
not valid	is not configured or has an error or the ambient
	probe is broken or missing (*)
	 humidity probe and/or ambient probe are not
Dewpoint not valid	configured and operating;
	the serial dewpoint value is not available
	Tah 6 c h

(*) If the intake probe is not configured or has an error, the outlet probe alone is used.

PI control

<u>Inputs</u>

The humidity (SU) and ambient temperature (SA) probes may be (see parameters /FL, /FI):

- connected to the Master, which automatically shares them with the Slaves;
- connected locally to each controller;
- sent from the supervisor via the serial probes.

Alternatively, the supervisor can directly supply the dewpoint value (Sdp) using the serial probes (see parameter /Fn). The glass temperature probe (Svt) may be connected directly to each controller (see parameter

/FM), or estimated. The estimate of the glass temperature probe reading is performed internally when: ambient temperature (SA), outlet temperature (Sm) and intake temperature (Sr) are available, and depends on parameters rHA, rHb and rHS. Parameters rHo, rHd and rHL determine the modulating output.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
rHA	Coefficient A for glass temperature probe	2	-20	20	°C/°F
	estimate		-20	20	CT
rHb	Coefficient B for glass temperature probe	22	0	100	
ULD	estimate	22	0	100	-
rHS	Virtual probe composition for glass	20	0	100	%
	temperature probe estimate				
	0 = outlet probe Sm				
	100 = intake probe Sr				
rHo	Offset for anti-sweat heater modulation	2.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F
rHd	Differential for anti-sweat heater	0.0	0	20.0	°C/°F
	modulation				
rHL	Type of PWM output load for anti-sweat	0	0	1	-
	heater modulation				
	0 = resistive; 1 = inductive				
				T	ab. 6.c.c

If one of the probes is not available (SA or either Sm or Sr), only fixed activation control will be possible, based on parameters rHu and rHt.

Outputs

Configurable outputs (not	PWM1, PWM2
relays)	0 to 10V

The output used by default is output PWM2 (terminal 19), however this can be changed to other analogue outputs using VPM. The actuator can be selected between anti-sweat heaters or fan with inductive motor using parameter rHL. If the load is resistive (rHL=0), the period is fixed at 24 s and the ON time depends on the PI algorithm. The output is adapted to control an SSR (solid state relay). If the load is inductive (rHL=1) there is no period and the output is modulated continuously by the PI algorithm. In this case, the output is adapted for the MCHRTF phase control modules (see paragraph 2.7).

The percentage of activation (OUT) for anti-sweat heater control depends on the difference between the dewpoint calculated and the value read by the glass temperature probe, the value of parameter rHo (offset) and the value of parameter rHd (differential), as shown in the following figure. The CUTOFF is a constant equal to 5 °C and the hysteresis is 1 °C.

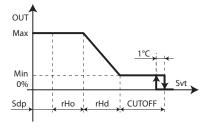


Fig. 6.b

Key			
SdP	Dewpoint	Svt	Glass temperature probe
rHo	Offset for anti-sweat heater modulation	Min	Minimum fan speed
rHd	Differential for anti-sweat heater modulation	Max	Maximum fan speed
OUT	Anti-sweat control		

Min: minimum output fixed at 10%; Max: maximum output fixed at 100%.

The action is proportional only if the estimate of the glass temperature is used, and proportional and integral (Tint=240 s, constant) if the actual glass temperature probe is used. The aim of the integral action is to bring the glass temperature towards the set point (Sdp+rHo).



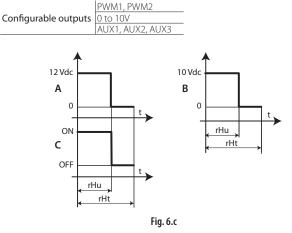
vet been initialised.

Important: if the serial probes from the supervisor are used for the propagation of the ambient temperature and humidity values, MPXPRO has four auxiliary variables that save the last useful value available for 30 minutes. This may be useful in the event of a supervisor power failure. Alarms due to probes without updated values are therefore normally shown on start-up, when these variables have not

Fixed activation control (manual control)

Control depends only on parameters rHu and rHt and follow the trend shown in the figure.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
rHu	Manual anti-sweat heater activation	70	0	100	%
	percentage (of period 'rHt')				
	0 = function disabled				
rHt	Manual anti-sweat heater activation period	5	0	180	min
				Ta	ab. 6.c.d



Key:

A = PWM output B = 0 to 10V dc vutput rHu = Manual anti-sweat heater activation percentage rHt = Manual anti-sweat heater activation period

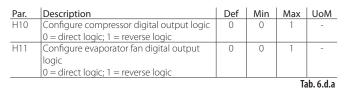
C = Relay output

t = Time

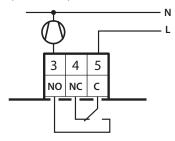
6.4 Digital outputs

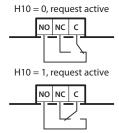
Configure compressor and fan output logic (parameters H10, H11)

Parameters H10 and H11 are used to select the logic of the digital output: 0: with request active, the N.O. contact closes and N.C contact opens; 1: with request active, the N.O. contact opens and N.C contact closes.

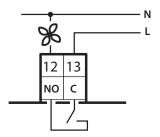


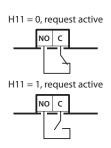
Compressor output





Fan output





6.5 Control

Minimum and maximum set point values (parameters r1 and r2)

The minimum and maximum value available for the set point can be defined by parameter.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
r1	Minimum set point	-50	-50	r2	°C/°F
r2	Maximum set point	50	r1	50	°C/°F
				Ta	ab. 6.e.a

ON/OFF (parameter OFF)

The parameter OFF is used to act on the ON/OFF status of the control. A any digital input configured as remote ON/OFF has priority upper respect to the control from the supervisor or to the parameter OFF.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
OFF	ON/OFF control	0	0	1	-
	0 = ON; 1 = OFF;				
				Ta	ab. 6.e.b

If more than one digital input is selected as ON/OFF, ON status will be activated when all the digital inputs are closed. The unit is OFF even if just one of the contacts closes. In this operating mode, the display shows the standard display, alternating with the message "OFF". When switching from ON to OFF and vice-versa, the compressor protector times are observed.

When OFF, the following are possible:

- access the F, C, A parameters and the set point;
- select the probe to be displayed;
- activate remote ON/OFF;
- display the probe alarms (rE, E1, E2, E3, etc..) and errors EE, EF, Etc, Edc, alternating with the message OFF.

When OFF, the following alarms are reset:

- high and low temperature;
- open door alarm (dor);
- valve (LSA, LowSH, MOP).

Double thermostat

The double thermostat function is activated by setting parameter rd2>0. It is used to adapt automatically, that is, without changing the set point and without an external signal, control of the unit based on a change in compressor load, especially when switching from day to night and viceversa. In fact, at night the showcase curtains are closed, there is less heat exchange with the surrounding air and the compressor works less.

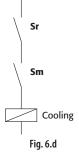
To do this, two set points and two differentials are defined:

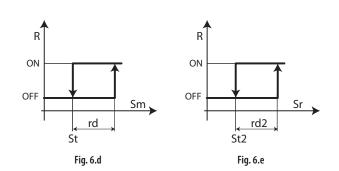
• St and rd, associated with the outlet probe;

• St2 and rd2, associated with the intake probe.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
St2	Intake probe set point with "Double	50	r1	r2	°C/°F
	thermostat"				
rd2	Differential St2 with "Double thermostat"	0	0	20	°C/°F
	0.0 = function disabled				
				Ţ	ab. 6.e.c

The control request occurs when this is active on both probes, as if there were two thermostats in series. At night the intake probe is controlled and the outlet probe always signals the request, in the day the outlet probe is controlled and the intake probe always signals the request.



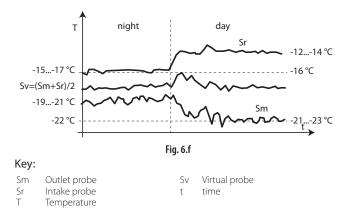


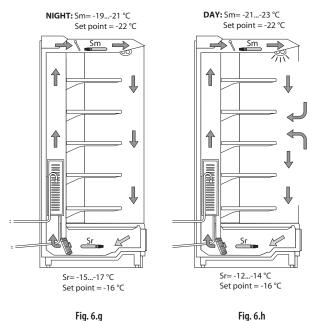
Key

Sm = outlet probe Sr = intake probe R = control request

rd = differential for St rd2 = differential for St2

Below is an example of the temperature trend on a vertical showcase during the day and at night.





Key:

- Sm Outlet probe
- Sr Intake probe

Note:

- if one of the probes has an error or is missing, it is considered as signalling the request;
- if both probes are faulty or missing, the controller switches to Duty setting mode: see paragraph 6.6.

`ARFI



Important: if the double thermostat function is activated, the setting of the following parameters has no effect:

- r6 (probe for night-time control);
- r4 (automatic night-time set point variation).

Control offset with probe error (parameter ro)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
ro	Control offset with probe error	0.0	0.0	20	°C/°F
				T	ab. 6.e.d

MPXPRO in standard mode uses the virtual probe Sv for control, that is, the weighted average of the outlet and intake probe (see parameter /4). If one of the two probes making up the virtual probe is broken or has an error, parameter ro is used to continue normal control in controlled conditions, without the need for immediate intervention by maintenance personnel. The recommended value of ro is the temperature difference between the outlet probe and intake probe reading in steady operating conditions of the refrigeration unit:

$$ro = Sr - Sm$$

If ro=0 the function is not active. The following cases may occur:

• outlet probe Sm error: MPXPRO starts control based on the intake probe Sr alone, considering a new set point (St*) determined by the formula:

$$St^* = St + ro \cdot \frac{(100 - /4)}{100}$$

• intake probe Sr error: MPXPRO starts control based on the outlet probe Sm alone, considering a new set point (St*) determined by the formula:

$$St^* = St - ro \cdot \frac{/4}{100}$$

If night-time operation has been set with the intake probe as the control probe, the controller considers /4=100 and uses the outlet probe. The new set point becomes:

$$St^* = St - ro$$

Note:

- if ro=0 the function is not active;
- · for night-time operation the new set point is added to the value defined by r4 (= automatic night-time set point variation);
- in the event of errors on both probes, the controller switches to duty setting operation, see paragraph 6.6.

Example: Sm fault in daytime operation, with /4=50, St=-4, Sr=0, Sm=-8, ro (recommended) = 0-(-8) = 8. The new control probe will be Sr with:

$$St^* = St + ro \cdot \frac{(100 - /4)}{100}$$

Therefore St*= -4+8 ·(100-50)/100=0 If the fault is on Sr, the new control probe will be Sm with:

$$St^* = St - ro \cdot \frac{/4}{100}$$

Therefore St*= -4-8 .50/100=-8.

Maximum and minimum temperature monitoring (parameters r5,rt,rH,rL)

For the procedure to enable monitoring, see paragraph 3.7.

F

r r

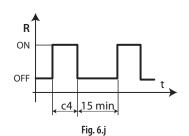
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
rt	Duration of current maximum and	-	0	999	hour
	minimum temp. monitoring session.				
rH	Maximum temp. acquired in the session	-	-	-	°C/°F
rL	Minimum temp. acquired in the session	-	-	-	°C/°F
r5	Maximum and minimum temperature monitoring probe	0	0	10	-
	0 = monitoring disabled 1 = control probe (Sreg) 2 = virtual probe (Sv) 3 = outlet probe (Sm) 4 = defrost probe (Sd) 5 = intake probe (Sr) 6 = superheated gas temp. probe (tGS) 7 = saturated evaporation temperature probe (tEu) 8 = auxiliary defrost probe (Sd2) 9 = auxiliary probe (Saux) 10 = auxiliary probe 2 (Saux2)				
		1		Ta	ab. 6.e.e

ON time for duty setting operation(parameter c4)

Duty setting is a special function used to maintain control in emergency situations with errors in the temperature control probes, until the service intervention. In the event of a temperature probe error, MPXPRO uses the other probe available and adjusts the set point according to the setting of parameter ro. In the event of errors on both probes, MPXPRO switches to Duty setting mode. The controller is activated at regular intervals, operating for a time equal to the value set for the duty setting parameter c4, and off for a fixed time of 15 minutes.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
c4	ON time for duty setting operation (Toff =	0	0	100	min
	15 minutes fixed)				
	0 = compressor/valve always OFF;				
	100 = compressor/valve always ON				

Tab. 6.f.b



Key:

R

Control c4 ON time

Time t

With Duty setting active, during the ON time the compressor icon remains on, while it flashes during the OFF time.



Important: during duty setting, the compressor protection times are not observed

The table below describes the possible fault situations relating to the control probes and the function that is activated.

Type of system	ystem Control probe fault		Control	Parameter
	Sm	Sr		
1 probe	•		Duty setting	с4
		•	Duty setting	c4
	•		control on Sr	ro(*)
2 probes		•	control on Sm	ro(*)
	•	•	Duty setting	c4
				T-L (f.

* ro must be >0.

Tab. 6.f.c

Duty setting with shared control status

For the description of shared control status, see paragraph 5.1. The activation of the duty setting mode on the Master controller implies that all the related Slaves observe the Master controller compressor management times. This operating mode is highlighted on the Master user interface by the compressor icon on steady; the Slave controllers ignore the Master control mode and do not show the compressor icon flashing when the compressor is off. If a Slave activates duty setting mode due to lack of communication with the Master, the Slave manages the display on the user interface as normal.

Continuous cycle (parameter cc)

Continuous cycle is a function used to keep the refrigeration cycle active continuously for a settable duration, irrespective of the temperature inside the unit. This may be useful when requiring a rapid decrease in the temperature, even below the set point. The activation of the low temperature alarm when exceeding the threshold AL or AL2 can be delayed by setting parameter c6.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
CC	Running time in continuous cycle	1	0	15	hour
	0 = disabled				
сб	Low temperature alarm bypass time after	60	0	240	min
	continuous cycle				
				T	ab. 6.f.d

The continuous cycle is activated by pressing UP and DOWN for more than 5 s, from the supervisor or via digital input.

When the continuous cycle is running:

- the [™] icon is displayed;
- the compressor/solenoid valve output and electronic valve control are activated and the corresponding icon is shown on the display;
- the low temperature alarm with threshold AL is enabled relating to the probe defined by parameter AA as well as the low temperature alarm with threshold AL2 relating to the probe defined by parameter AA2.

Important: for the correct activation of the low temperature alarms, set the parameters as follows:

- AA = outlet probe;
- AA2 = intake probe.

Note:

1. The continuous cycle cannot be activated if:

- the duration of the continuous cycle is set to 0 (cc=0);
- the measurements of the probes defined by AA and AA2 have exceeded their respective thresholds AL, AL2.
- the device is OFF.
- 2. The continuous cycle remains in standby if:
 - the compressor protection times are set (c1, c2, c3);
 - the immediate or delayed alarm from external digital input delays the activation of the compressor;
 - defrost, dripping, post-dripping are running;
 - the door is open. When door opens the continuous cycle is stopped. It restarts for the remaining time when the door is closed.
- 3. The continuous cycle ends:
 - by pressing of UP & DOWN for more than 5 seconds;
 - when reaching the low temperature threshold (AL or AL2 in double thermostat), whichever is reached first;
 - at the end of the time cc;
 - when the controller is switched off from the supervisor (logical OFF);
 - from the supervisor.

Continuous cycle with shared control status

For the description of shared control status, see paragraph 5.1. The activation of the continuous cycle on the Master controller implies that all the related Slaves observe the Master controller compressor management times (only parameter 'cc' on the Master has effect, while the setting on the Slaves is ignored). This operating mode is highlighted on the Master user interface by the corresponding icon on steady; the Slave controllers ignore the Master control mode and manage the display as normal (compressor icon on during the cooling request and off when there is no request).

Defrost priority over continuous cycle

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
с7	Defrost priority over continuous cycle	0	0	1	-
	0 = no; 1 = yes				
				Т	ab. 6.f.e

If c7=0 the defrost and continuous cycle are not mutually interruptible (same priority): any defrost or continuous cycle request remains pending if activated when running the other procedure. If c7=1 the defrost calls activated when the continuous cycle is running terminate the latter and activate the defrost.

Delay in closing suction valve during normal control

Par.	Descrizione	Def	Min	Max	UoM
rSU	delay in closing suction valve during	0	0	999	sec
	normal control				
	0 = always open				
				T	ab. 6.f.g

If using suction valve for hot gas defrosts, the suction valve can also be managed during normal control. If rSu is not 0, during normal refrigeration control the suction valve will be closed rSu seconds after the optional solenoid valve is closed. This allows the compressors to empty the evaporator before completely closing the circuit.

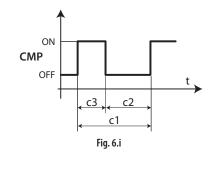
6.6 Compressor

MPXPRO features the following compressor protection parameters.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
с0	Delay enable compressor and evaporator	0	0	240	min
	fans on power-up				
с1	Minimum time between successive starts	0	0	15	min
c2	Minimum OFF time	0	0	15	min
c3	Minimum ON time	0	0	15	min
d9	Defrost priority over compressor protection	1	0	1	-
	times				
	0 = protection times observed;				
	1 = protection times not observed				
				T	ab. 6.f.a

- c0 is used to delay the start of control when the device is powered up. This is useful in the event of power failures, so that the controllers (in the network) don't all start at the same time, avoiding potential problems of electrical overload. In models with Carel electronic expansion valve and ultracap technology, this parameter must be set to a value greater than 2.
- c1 sets the minimum time between two successive starts of the compressor, irrespective of the request. This parameter can be used to limit the maximum number of starts per hour;
- c2 sets the minimum compressor off time. The compressor is not started again until the minimum time set has elapsed;
- c3 sets the minimum compressor running time;
- d9 disables the compressor protection times when defrosting, useful for hot gas defrosts:
 - d9 = 0: the protection times are observed;
 - d9 = 1: the protection times are not observed, the defrost has higher priority.

<u>CAREL</u>



Key: t time

CMP compressor

6.7 Defrost

The advanced parameters for defrost management include general parameters on the time base, activation delays, synchronization between Master and Slaves, the stages of the defrost such as pump down and dripping, and the advanced defrost functions, such as:

- Skip defrost;
- Running time;
- Sequential stops;
- Power defrost.

End defrost synchronized by Master (parameter d2)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d2	End defrost synchronized by Master	1	0	1	-
	0 = not synchronized;1 = synchronized				
				Ta	ab. 6.g.a

The parameter determines whether or not, in a local network, MPXPRO awaits an end defrost signal from the Master at the end of the defrost.

End defrost signal by timeout (parameter r3)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
r3	End defrost signal by timeout	0	0	1	-
	0 = disabled, 1 = enabled				
Tab. 6.g.t					

For defrosts that end by temperature (d0=0, 1, 5), this enables the end defrost by timeout signals Ed1 and Ed2.

Defrost on power-up (parameter d4)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM	
d4	Defrost on power-up	0	0	1	-	
	0= disabled ; 1 = enabled					
	(Master = network defrost;					
	Slave = local defrost)					
	Tab. 6.g.c					

The defrost call on power-up has priority over the control request and the activation of the continuous cycle. For Master controllers, the defrost on power-up will be a network defrost; for Slave controllers it will be local.

Defrost delay on power-up (parameter d5)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d5	Defrost delay on power-up (if d4=1)	0	0	240	min
	0 = delay disabled				
				Ta	b. 6.a.d

Also active when d4=0. If the digital input is set to enable or start a defrost from an external contact, parameter d5 represents the delay between when the defrost is enabled or called, and when it effectively starts. For Mater/Slave networks where the defrost needs to be activated from a digital input on the Master, use parameter d5 to delay the various defrosts, thus avoiding current overloads.

Note: to avoid unwanted defrosts controlled by the controller timer, set parameter dl=0 (defrosts from keypad, RTC, compressor running time or digital input only).

Time base for defrost (parameter dC)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dC	Time base for defrost	0	0	1	-
	0=dl in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in minutes;				
	1= dI in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in				
	seconds				
				Ta	ab. 6.g.e

This defines the unit of measure used to count the times for parameters dl (defrost interval), dP1, dP2 and ddP (defrost duration):

- dC=0 =>dI expressed in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in minutes;
- dC=1 =>dI expressed in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in seconds.

Note: parameter dC=1 can be useful for quickly testing the defrost operation with reduced times. It is also useful for controlling the operation of air dryers. The defrost cycle thus becomes the condensate discharge cycle, which needs to be started at short intervals (minutes) and for very brief periods (seconds).

Dripping time after defrost (parameter dd)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dd	Dripping time after defrost (fans off)	2	0	15	min
	0 = no dripping				
Tab. 6.					ab. 6.g.f

This parameter is used to stop the compressor and the evaporator fans following a defrost so as to allow the evaporator to drip. The value of the parameter indicates the off time in minutes. If dd=0 no dripping time is enabled, and at the end of the defrost control resumes immediately, without stopping the compressor and the fan, if active.

Pump down phase duration

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM	
dH1	Pump down phase duration	0	0	999	S	
	0 = pump down disabled					
	Tab. 6.q.q					

The pump down phase is the period in which the evaporator is emptied of liquid refrigerant. Parameter dH1 defines the duration of the pump down phase during all types of defrost, heater or hot gas. Setting dH1=0 disables the pump down phase.



Important: the controller does not have two separate outputs to manage the compressor and solenoid valve.

Type of multiplexed hot gas defrost

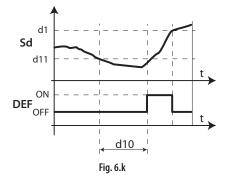
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dHG	dHG Type of hot gas defrost		0	1	-
	0 = equalizing valve normally closed				
	1 = equalizing valve normally open				
				Ta	b. 6.q.h

See paragraph 5.6 for an installation diagram with equalizing valve. Located in parallel with the suction valve, it can be open only in the dripping phase or also during the normal refrigeration cycle, the pump down and post-dripping phases.

Defrost Running time (parameters d10, d11)

Running time is a special function that determines when the refrigeration unit needs defrosting. In particular, it is assumed that if the evaporator temperature measured by probe Sd remains continuously below a certain set threshold (d11) for a certain time (d10), the evaporator may be frozen and a defrost is activated. The time is reset if the temperature returns above the threshold.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d10	Defrost time in "Running time" mode	0	0	240	min
	0 = function disabled				
d11	Defrost temperature threshold in "Running	-30	-50	50	°C/°F
	time" mode				
dt1	End defrost temperature (read by Sd)	8	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
dt2	End defrost temperature (read by Sd2)	8	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
				T	ab. 6.g.i



Key

Sd Defrost probe DEF Defrost

Master/Slave network.

DEF I

Important: for multiplexed hot gas defrosts, the setting is only valid on the Master and the defrost is synchronized across the

Time

t

Pressure probe alarm management during defrost (parameter d12)

During defrost and dripping, so as to avoid false pressure probe error signals, errors are ignored. The supervisor update can also be disabled.

Par.	Description			Def	Min	Max	UoM
d12	Press	Pressure probe alarm management during			0	3	-
	defro	defrost					
		probe error supervisor update					
	0	disabled	enabled				
	1	enabled	enabled				
	2 disabled		disabled				
	3	enabled	disabled				
						-	1 4 1

Tab. 6.g.j

Sequential stops (parameters dS1, dS2)

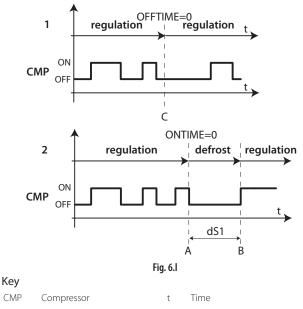
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dS1 Compressor off time in "Sequential stop"		0	0	45	min
	defrost mode				
dS2	Compressor operating time in "Sequential	120	0	240	min
	stop" defrost mode				
				Ta	ab. 6.g.k

Sequential stop mode is especially useful for high-normal temperature refrigeration controllers, and is based on the intelligent stopping of control to allow the evaporator to defrost naturally by the flow of ambient air only, without activating the defrost output and consequently the defrost heaters. If the function is enabled (parameter dS1>0), two counters are activated:

- OFFTIME: counts down during the stop time and on hold during control;
- ONTIME: counts down during control and on hold during the stop time.

Two events may occur, with reference to the following figure:

- OFFTIME is reset (instant C): OFFTIME and ONTIME are reset with dS1 and dS2 value and the defrost is considered completed. Control resumes;
- 2. ONTIME is reset (instant A): OFFTIME is reset with the default value and the natural defrost starts, lasting the time dS1. At the end of the defrost (instant B), OFFTIME and ONTIME are reloaded with dS1 and dS2 value and control resumes;



The purpose is to stop control and allow natural defrosts only when necessary.



Note: the setting of parameter F3 has no effect. Evaporator fan management depends on parameter F0.

Skip defrost (parameters d7, dn)

The function applies to defrosts that end by temperature, otherwise it has no effect. The Skip defrost function evaluates whether the defrost duration is less than a certain threshold dn1 (dn2) and based on this establishes whether or not the following defrosts will be skipped.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d7	Skip defrost		0	1	-
	0 = disabled; 1 = enabled;				
dn	Nominal defrost duration for "Skip defrost"	75	0	100	%
dP1	Maximum defrost duration	45	1	240	min
dP2	Maximum secondary evaporator defrost	45	1	240	min
	duration				

Thresholds dn1 (evaporator 1) and dn2 (evaporator 2) are defined by:

$$dn1 = \frac{dn}{100} \cdot dP1, \ dn2 = \frac{dn}{100} \cdot dP2$$

The algorithm keeps a counter of the defrosts to be skipped:

- if the defrost ends in a time less than dn1, the counter of the defrosts to be skipped is increased by 1;
- if the defrost ends normally, the next defrost is performed;
- when the counter reaches , 3, three defrosts are skipped and then the counter is reset to 1;
- on power-up, the defrost is performed 7 times without increasing the counter, from the eighth on the counter is updated.

Note: in power defrost mode (see the following paragraphs), the maximum defrost duration dP1 and dP2 is increased by the value of parameter ddP.

Power defrost (parameters ddt, ddP)

Power defrost is used to increase the end defrost threshold dt1 (dt2 for the second evaporator) and/or the maximum defrost duration dP1 (dP2 for the second evaporator). These increases allow longer and more effective defrosts. Power defrost are performed on each defrost call during night status or when suitably configured by the RTC parameters (sub-parameter P of parameters td1 to td8), so as to allow the user to choose the conditions that are most suitable for this special procedure. Power Defrost is activated when at least one of the increases, ddt or ddP, has any value other than zero.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
ddt	It Additional end defrost temperature delta		-20.0	20.0	°C/°F
	for Power defrost mode				
ddP Additional maximum defrost time delta for		0	0	60	min
	Power defrost mode				
P	Defrost 1 to 8 – enable	0	0	1	-
	Power defrost				
	0 = normal; 1= Power defrost				
				Ta	h 6 a m

Tab. 6.g.m

6.8 Evaporator fans

See paragraph 5.7. The advanced parameters for the evaporator fans concern the minimum and speed maximum, the selection of the type of motor (inductive or capacitive) and the setting of the start-up time.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM		
F6	Maximum fan speed	100	F7	100	%		
F7	Minimum fan speed	0	0	F6	%		
F8	Fan peak time	0	0	240	S		
	0 = function disabled						
F9	Select fan control with output PWM1/2	1	0	1	-		
	(with phase cutting speed control)						
	0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration						
F10	Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum	0	0	240	S		
	speed						
	0 = function disabled						
	Tab. 6.h.a						

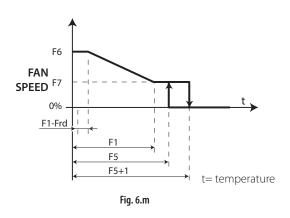
F6: is the maximum fan speed, expressed as a % of the output. For 0 to 10 V outputs, it represents the output voltage at maximum speed as a percentage. For phase control outputs, it represents the maximum portion of the semi-wave applied to the load as a percentage. The same is true for the minimum speed set for F7. The fan peak time F8 represents the operating time at maximum speed set using parameter F6 to overcome the mechanical inertia of the motor. F10 represents the time the fan is operated at maximum speed for the peak time (F8).

If the evaporator fan speed is controlled with phase control, F9 determines the type of control:

F9=0: by pulse, for capacitive motors;

F9=1: by duration, for inductive motors.

See paragraph 5.7 for the meaning of parameters F5, F1, Frd.



6.9 Electronic valve

The stepper electronic valve requires a power supply to be able to open or close.

Starting from version 2.8, MPXPRO features a special ultracap to guarantee the power required to close the electronic valve in the event of power failures. Further details on installing and selecting the cable are shown in the section on connections and wiring diagrams.

The ultracap takes around 2 minutes to charge completely when completely discharged. It is therefore recommended to set a delay time no less than 2 minutes for compressor and evaporator fans enabling in power-up (parameter c0).

Introduction

MPXPRO, depending on the optional cards installed, can manage different types of electronic expansion valve. Specifically:

	Driver	Code	Model of valve
	stepper	MX3OPSTP*	CAREL E ² V
_	PWM	MX3OPPWM**	PWM 115 to 230 Vac
	PVVIVI	INIASOPP WIVI	PWM 110 to 230 Vdc
			Tab. 6.i.a

To manage the electronic expansion valve, two additional probes must be installed and suitably configured:

- temperature probe for measuring the superheated gas temperature at the evaporator outlet.
- pressure probe for the measurement of the saturated evaporation pressure / temperature at the evaporator outlet.

Installation notes:

MPXPRO is designed to manage one electronic expansion valve that controls the flow of refrigerant inside an individual evaporator. Two evaporators in parallel cannot be managed with just one electronic expansion valve.

- The NTC/PTC/PT1000/NTCL243 temperature probe must be installed near the evaporator outlet, according to the standard installation methods (see the installation notes on the E²V instruction sheet). Suitable thermal insulation is recommended. CAREL offers special types of probes designed to simplify installation in contact with the refrigerant pipe:
 - NTC030HF01 for Retail use IP67, 3m, -50T90 °C, 10 pcs
 - NTC060HF01 for Retail use IP67, 6m, -50T90 °C, 10 pcs

To measure the saturated evaporation temperature, different types of probes can be used; in particular, the following can be configured (advanced parameter /FE):

- 0 to 5 V ratiometric pressure probe (recommended by CAREL);
- NTC/PTC/PT1000 temperature probe;
- 4 to 20 mA active pressure probes (powered externally).

ENG

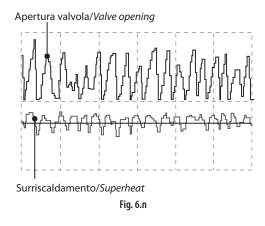
MPXPRO can measure the saturated evaporation temperature using a normal NTC/PTC/PT1000/NTCL243 temperature probe (see price list). This solution, even if economically convenient, requires careful installation and in any case does not offer the same precision as a ratiometric probe. CAREL recommends the use of ratiometric probes for reading the evaporation pressure, which is automatically converted to the saturated temperature using the specific tables for the type of refrigerant used.

Description of operation

- The values read by the probes described above are called:
- tGS = superheated gas temperature;
- tEu = saturated evaporation temperature converted from pressure
- These values are used to calculate the superheat:
- SH = tGS tEu

MPXPRO manages the proportional opening of the electronic expansion valve, adjusting the flow of refrigerant in the evaporator, so as to maintain the superheat around the value set for advanced parameter P3 (superheat set point). The opening of the valve is controlled simultaneously yet independently from normal temperature control. When there is a refrigeration call (the compressor / solenoid valve relay is activated), control of the electronic valve is also activated and then managed independently. If the superheat value read by the probes is greater than the set point, the valve is opened proportionally to the difference between the values. The speed of variation and the percentage of opening depend on the PID parameters set. The opening is continuously modulated based on the superheat value, with PID control.

Note: all the references relating to control of the electronic valve are based on the use of a CAREL E²V electronic expansion valve. The descriptions are then made considering the steps of the stepper motor used for this type of valve, for example, the maximum number of opening steps is 480. All the functions are also then described for PWM valves. In particular, instead of the maximum opening expressed as the number of steps, the maximum ON/OFF time of the PWM valve is considered (default 6 seconds). The absolute openings expressed as steps must then be suitably converted by the user and referred to the maximum fixed period, expressed in seconds.



Type of refrigerant (parameter PH)

This is used to set the type of gas refrigerant used in the system. The table below shows the types of gas possible and the associated PH values. For compatibility with the E^2V valve see paragraph 4.3. Contact CAREL if installing E^2V valves in systems that use refrigerants not listed in the table.

Par.	Description		Def	Min	Max	UoM
PH	Type of refrigerant		3	1	14	-
	1 = R22	8 = R600				
	2 = R134a	9 = R600a				
	3 = R404A	10 = R717				
	4 = R407C	11 = R744				
	5 = R410A	12 = R728				
	6 = R507A	13 = R1270				
	7 = R290	14 = R417A				
					T	ab. 6.i.b



Important: if the type of refrigerant is not correct, there may be return of liquid to the compressor.

Electronic valve (parameter P1)

MPXPRO can control two different models of electronic expansion valve, each with the specific type of optional expansion board. Parameter P1 is used to set the model installed:

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P1 Electronic valve			0	2	-
0 = not used, 1 = PWM valve					
	$2 = CAREL E^2V valve$				
				1	ab. 6.i.c

Superheat set point (parameter P3)

This is used to set the reference superheat value for the control of the electronic valve. It does not determine the actual superheat value, but rather the desired value. MPXPRO, with PID control, tends to maintain the actual superheat, calculated based on the probe readings, around the value set for this parameter. This is done by gradually varying the opening of the valve based on the difference between the actual superheat and the set point.



Important: the set point value calculated depends on the quality of the installation, the position of the probes and other factors.

Consequently, depending on the installation the set point read may deviate from the actual value. Set point values that are too low (2 to 4 K), albeit ideally usable, may cause problems involving the return of liquid refrigerant to the compressor rack.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P3	Superheat set point	10.0	0.0	25.0	K
				T	ab. 6.i.d

Initial valve position when control starts (par. cP1)

This is used to set the position of the valve as a percentage when control starts. High values ensure intense and immediate cooling of the evaporator when each call is sent, however may cause problems if the valve is oversized with reference to the cooling capacity of the controller. Low values, on the other hand, allow a more gradual and slower action.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM		
cP1	Initial valve position when control starts	30	0	100	%		
				Tab. 6.i.e			

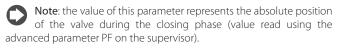
Initial valve position maintenance time after defrost (parameter Pdd)

At the end of a defrost, during the dripping phase, the expansion valve can be forced open to the initial value set for cP1 for a time equal to Pdd. This means greater immunity of the unit to return of liquid to the compressor rack due to an excessively high evaporator temperature.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM	
Pdd	Initial valve position maintenance time	10	0	30	min	
	after defrost					
	Tab. 6.i.f					

Valve standby position (parameter PSb)

This indicates the position, as the absolute number of steps, that the valve must move to after having completely closed, to restore the elastic operating conditions of the valve spring, by releasing the compression (for stepper valve only).



Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PSb	Valve standby position	0	0	400	step
				T	ab. 6.i.g

Enable fast update of the valve parameters to supervisor (parameter Phr)

This is used to enable the fast update to the supervisor of the variables relating to the electronic expansion valve, such as:

- PF: absolute position in number of steps (stepper valve only);
- SH: superheat;
- PPV: position as a percentage;
- tGS: superheated gas temperature;
- tEu: saturated evaporation temperature;

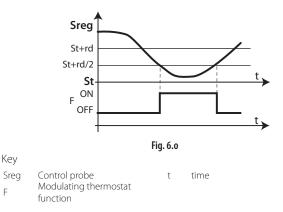
Useful in the commissioning phase or start-up: Phr = 0: fast update disabled (update every 30 s); Phr = 1: fast update enabled (update every 1 s).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Phr	Enable fast update of the valve parameters	0	0	1	-
	to supervisor				
	0 = fast update disabled				
Tab. 6.i.h					

Important: in the event of power failures, parameter Phr will be reset to zero.

Superheat offset for modulating thermostat (parameter OSH)

This function is used to reduce or completely eliminate the typical temperature swings caused by sudden activation/deactivation of the solenoid valve. The function is activated based on the refrigeration controller control temperature and affects the cooling capacity of the electronic valve. In particular, the function is activated when the control temperature falls below half of the differential rd. In this band, the superheat set point P3 is increased by a term proportional to the parameter OSH. The effect of this action is the gradual advanced closing of the electronic valve, which makes the decrease in temperature inside of the refrigeration controller slower and more stable. In this way, the actual temperature of the cabinet can be kept very stable and near the set point, without ever having to close the solenoid valve, but rather by simply controlling the flow of refrigerant.





action of OSH is weighted, base

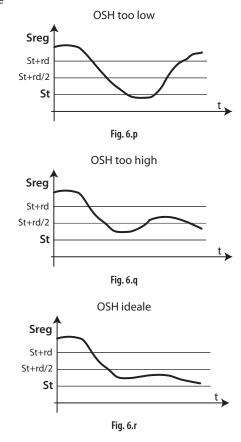
- The action of OSH is weighted, based on the difference between the temperature set point and the control temperature. The lower the difference, the greater the action of OSH and vice-versa.
- OSH is active in a band at maximum equal to half of the differential rd

With double thermostat:

- the action of OSH will be determined by the thermostat with the lower difference between the set point and the actual temperature;
- the highest contribution is used, Tf= st + rd/2 or Tf2= St2 + rd/2, as there are two bands.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
OSH	Superheat offset for modulating	0.0	0.0	60.0	K
	thermostat $(0 = $ function disabled)				
Tah 6ii					

Example



Key:

Sreg=control probe rd = differential St=set point t= time

Support saturated temperature for pressure probe error (parameter P15)

In the event of a pressure/saturated evaporation temperature probe error, this represents the constant value used by the device to simulate the probe reading. In centralised systems, the evaporation pressure is determined by the compressor rack set point. Once this set point has been set for P15, control can continue, even if not in perfect conditions, in emergency situations.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P15	Support saturated temperature for	-15.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	pressure probe error				
Tab. 6.i.					

ENG

PID control (parameters P4, P5, P6)

The opening of the electronic valve is controlled based on the difference between the superheat set point and the actual superheat calculated by the probes. The speed of variation, the reactivity and the ability to reach the set point depend on three parameters:

- Kp = proportional gain, parameter P4;
- Ti = integration time, parameter P5;
- Td = derivative time, parameter P6;

The ideal values to be set vary depending on the applications and the utilities managed, nonetheless default values are proposed that allow good control in the majority of cases. For further details, refer to classic PID control theory.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P4	Proportional gain	15.0	0.0	100.0	-
P5	Integration time	150	0	900	S
	0 = function disabled				
P6	Derivative time	5.0	0.0	100.0	S
	0 = function disabled				
Tab. 6.i.k					

P4: this represents the amplification factor. It determines an action that is directly proportional to the difference between the set point and the actual superheat value. It acts on the speed of the valve, in terms of steps/°C. The valve moves P4 steps for every degree centigrade variation in the superheat, opening or closing whenever the superheat increases or decreases respectively. It also acts on the other control factors, and is valid in both normal control and with all emergency control functions.

High values ==> fast and reactive valve (e.g. 20 for CO_2 - carbon dioxide applications).

Low values ==> slow and less reactive valve.

P5: this represents the time required by the controller to balance the difference between the set point and the actual superheat. It practically limits the number of steps that the valve completes each second. It is only valid during normal control, the special functions in fact have their own integration time.

High values ==> slow and less reactive valve (e.g. 400 for CO_2 - carbon dioxide applications)

Low values ==> fast and reactive value

 $P5 = 0 \implies$ integral action disabled

P6: this represents the reaction of the valve to variations in the superheat. It amplifies or reduces variations in the superheat value. High values ==> fast variations

Low values ==> limited variations

P6 = 0 ==> differential action disabled

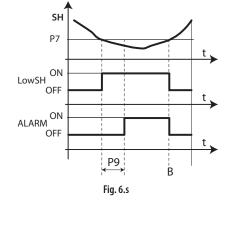
Example. For CO₂ - carbon dioxide applications: P6=5

6.10 Protectors

LowSH Low superheat

To prevent too low superheat values that may cause the return of liquid to the compressor or system instability (swings), a low superheat threshold can be defined, below which a special protection function is activated. When the superheat falls below the threshold, the system immediately enters low superheat status and activates a control action, in addition to normal control, with the aim of closing the electronic valve more quickly. In practice, the intensity of the system "reaction" is increased. If the device remains in low superheat status for a certain period, a low superheat alarm is activated, with the display showing the message 'LSH'. The low superheat signal features automatic reset, when the condition is no longer present or the controller is switched off (standby). When low superheat status is activated, the local solenoid valve can be forced closed (parameter P10).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P7	LowSH: low superheat threshold	7.0	-10.0	P3	Κ
P8	LowSH: integration time	15.0	0.0	240.0	S
	0 = function disabled				
P9	LowSH: alarm delay	600	0	999	S
	0 = alarm disabled				
Tab. 6.i.a					



 Key
 SH
 Superheat
 P7
 LowSH threshold

 LowSH
 Low superheat protection
 P9
 Alarm delay

 ALARM
 Alarm
 t
 time

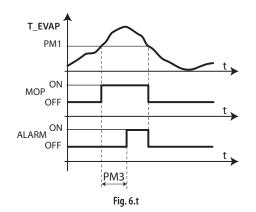
MOP Maximum evaporation pressure

When starting or restarting an installation, the compressors may not be able to satisfy the simultaneous refrigeration requirements of all the refrigeration utilities in the installation. This may cause an excessive increase in the evaporation pressure and consequently the corresponding saturated temperature. When the evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), rises above the threshold, after a certain settable time the system enters MOP protection status: PID superheat control is stopped and the controller starts gradually closing the valve with an integration action to return the evaporation pressure below the threshold. The protection function has been designed to allow a gradual return to normal operating conditions, that is, when the critical conditions have ended, the controller temporarily operates with a higher superheat set point until the function is automatically reset.

Important: if this action causes the complete closing of the electronic valve, the solenoid valve is also closed, even if this is a network solenoid valve, when enabled. The alarm signal with the message 'MOP' on the display is delayed from the activation of the protection function and is automatically reset as soon as the saturated temperature falls below the threshold.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PM1	MOP: saturated evaporation temperature	50.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	threshold				
PM2	MOP: integration time	10.0	0.0	240.0	S
PM3	MOP: alarm delay	0	0	999	S
	0 = function disabled				
PM4	MOP function delay when starting	2	0	240	S
	control				
PM5	MOP: enable close solenoid valve	0	0	1	-
	(optional)				

Tab. 6.j.b



<u>CAREL</u>

Key

T_EVAP	Evaporation temperature	PM1	MOP threshold
MOP	MOP protection	PM3	Alarm delay
ALARM	Alarm	t	Time

PM1 represents the maximum evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), above which the MOP protection and alarm are activated (each with its own delay times). There is a gradual return to normal operation, to avoid the critical situations arising again.

PM2 represents the integration time for the maximum evaporation pressure protection function. This replaces the normal PID control during MOP status.

PM2 = 0 ==> MOP protection and alarm disabled

PM3 represents the alarm activation delay after exceeding the MOP threshold. When the alarm is activated, the following occur:

- Message 'MOP' shown on the display
- The buzzer is activated

The alarm features automatic reset when the evaporation pressure falls below the threshold PM1.

 $PM4 = 0 \implies MOP$ alarm disabled

 ${\rm PM4}$ represents the activation delay MOP protection after the last activation of the solenoid valve.

PM5 allows the local or network solenoid valve (if available), based on the configuration of the system (see parameter r7), to be closed upon activation of the MOP alarm. If the expansion valve (0 steps) is closed completely during MOP status (before the activation of the alarm), the solenoid valve configured is also closed.

LSA - Low suction temperature

When the suction temperature falls below the threshold, the alarm is activated after the set delay, closing the electronic valve or the local and/ or shared tLAN solenoid valve (if available). The alarm is reset when the suction temperature exceeds the set threshold plus the hysteresis. Reset is automatic for a maximum of four times in a two hour period. Upon the fifth activation in such period, the alarm is saved and requires manual reset from the user terminal or supervisor.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P11	LSA: low suction temperature threshold	-45.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
P12	LSA: alarm delay	600	0	999	S
	0 = alarm disabled				
P13	LSA: alarm differential (°C)	10.0	0.0	60.0	°C/°F
	0 = reset always automatic				
P10	Enable close solenoid valve (optional) for	0	0	1	-
	low superheat (LowSH) and/or low suction				
	temperature (LSA)				
Tab. 6.j.c					

P11 represents the suction temperature below which the alarm is activated, after the corresponding delay. The threshold for resetting the alarm is represented by this threshold plus the hysteresis P13.

P12 represents the alarm activation delay after exceeding the threshold P11. When the alarm is activated, the following occur:

- message 'LSA' shown on the display;
- the buzzer is activated

The alarm features automatic reset for the first four activations over a two hour period, then becomes manual reset.

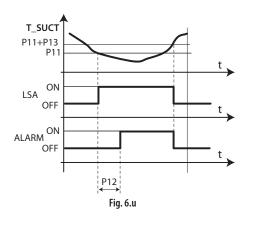
- P12 = 0 ==> LSA alarm disabled
- P13 represents the hysteresis used to deactivate the LSA alarm.
- P13 = 0 ==> reset always automatic.

P10 allows the network solenoid valve to be closed in the event of low superheat (LowSH) and/or low suction temperature alarm (LSA).

 P10=1 (default): the unit that signals the LowSH and/or LSA status, as well as closing the local solenoid valve, propagates the request across the local network (LAN). This enables propagation of the closing request over the tLAN network to the Master.

To effectively close the network solenoid valve (if available)(P10=1), the solenoid on the Master must be enabled as a network valve (parameter r7=1), the only type that can accept network requests.

• P10=0: the unit that signals the LowSH and/or LSA status does not enable the closing of the network and local solenoid valve.

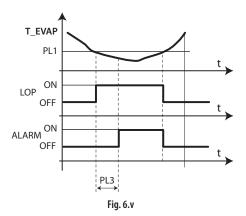


Key

T_SUCT	Suction temperature	P13	LSA: Alarm differential
P11	LSA: low suction temperature threshold	t	time
P12	LSA: alarm delay	LSA	LSA protection

LOP Minimum evaporation pressure

Function useful above all for stand-alone refrigeration controllers, used to prevent the evaporation pressure from remaining excessively low for too long. When the evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), falls below the threshold, the LOP protection is activated, which adds an integration action to normal PID control, specifically devised to be more reactive as regards the opening of the valve. The PID control remains active, as the superheat must continue to be monitored as to avoid flooding the compressors. The LOP alarm is delayed from the activation of the protection function, both are reset automatically when the pressure value, in degrees (saturated), exceeds the threshold.



Key

	Evaporation temperature LOP protection		LOP: threshold LOP : alarm delay
ALARM	Alarm	t	Time

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PL1	LOP: minimum saturated evaporation	-50.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	temperature threshold				
PL2	LOP: integration time	0.0	0.0	240.0	S
PL3	LOP: alarm delay	0	0	240	S
	0 = alarm disabled				
				T	ab. 6.j.d

PL1 represents the evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), below which the LOP protection is activated. The protection is deactivated immediately when the pressure exceeds this threshold.

PL2 represents the integration constant used during the activation of the LOP protection. This integration time acts in parallel to normal PID control.

PL2 = 0 ==> LOP protection and alarm disabled

ENC



PL3 represents the alarm activation delay after exceeding the LOP threshold. When the alarm is activated, the following occur:

• message 'LOP' shown on the display; • the buzzer is activated.

The alarm features automatic reset when the evaporation pressure rises above the threshold PL1.

PL3 = 0 ==> LOP alarm disabled

Manual valve positioning from supervisor (parameters only visible on the supervisor)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PMP	Enable manual expansion valve	0	0	1	-
	positioning				
	0 = disabled; 1 = enabled				
PMu	Manual valve position	-	0	600	step
				1	ab. 6.j.e

PMP is used to enable/disable manual positioning of the valve.

PMP = 0: manual positioning disabled;

• PMP = 1: manual positioning enabled.

If manual positioning is enabled, this is used to set the manual opening of the electronic valve. The value is expressed in steps for stepper valves, and as a % for PWM valves.

Enabling high current valve driving

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	U.M.
Phc	Enable high current valve driving	0	0	1	-
	0 = disable; 1 = enable				
				۱	ab. 6.j.f

Set Phc to 1 when E3V45 or higher valves are used

• Phc = 0: high current disabled;

• Phc = 1: high current enabled.

Read-only variables

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PF	Valve opening steps (supervisor)	-	0	-	step
SH	Superheat	-	-	-	K
PPU	Valve opening percentage	-	-	-	%
tGS	Superheated gas temperature	-	-	-	°C/°F
tEu	Saturated evaporation temperature	-	-	-	°C/°F
					Tab. 6.j.f

PF: status variable that only displays, solely from the supervisor, the current position of the electronic valve calculated by the controller. System malfunctions may cause this value to be different from the effective position of the valve. Not used with PWM valves.

SH: status variable that only displays of the superheat value calculated by MPXPRO and used to control of valve.

PPu: status variable that only displays the electronic valve opening as a percentage, for both stepper and PWM valves.

 tGS : status variable that only displays the evaporator outlet temperature read by the corresponding probe (advanced parameter /Fd).

tEu: status variable that only displays the saturated evaporation temperature calculated by the corresponding evaporation pressure probe or read directly by the NTC probe (advanced parameter /FE).

PWM valve modulation period (parameter Po6)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM	
Po6	PWM expansion valve Ton + Toff period	6	1	20	S	
				Т	ab. 6.j.g	

This represents the modulation period (in seconds) for the PWM electronic expansion valve only (DC/AC). The opening of the PWM valve, performed based on the PID parameters, refers to the period Po6 (in seconds) and not to the maximum 480 steps for opening the stepper valve. All the remarks made for the stepper valve can thus apply to the PWM valves, considering these differences.

7. OPTIONAL CONFIGURATIONS

7.1 Other configuration parameters

The other configuration parameters that need to be set when commissioning the controller concern :

- the measurement stability of analogue probes;
- the selection of the user terminal and/or remote display;
- the enabling of the keypad, remote control and buzzer (accessory);
- the standard display on the user terminal and the remote display;
- the display of messages / alarms on the remote display.
- the display in °C / °F and the decimal point;
- the locking of the buttons on the user terminal;
- the availability of the RTC (real time clock);

/2: Analogue probe measurement stability

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/2	Analogue probe measurement stability	4	1	15	-
					Tab. 7.a

Defines the coefficient used to stabilise the temperature measurement. Low values assigned to this parameter mean a prompt response of the probe to variations in temperature; the reading however becomes mostly sensitive to disturbance. High values high slow down the response but guarantee greater immunity to disturbance, that is, a more stable, more precise and filtered reading.

/to: Select user terminal/remote display

Par.	De	scription	Def	Min	Max	UoM													
/to	Co	onfigure user terminal/remote display			0	3	-												
	User terminal Remote display																		
			Present																
	1	Optional	Present																
	2	Present	Optional																
	3 Optional Optional																		
							Tab. 7.b												

This parameter used to select if the user terminal and/or the remote display are optional, and are automatically recognised when fitted. If the required device is configured as optional, no alarm is generated on the supervisor when absent.

H2: Disable keypad and remote control functions

Some functions relating to the use of the keypad can be disabled, for example setting the parameters and the set point if the controller is exposed to the public.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H2	Disable keypad and remote control	1	0	5	-
	functions				
					Tab. 7.c

Below is a summary of the modes that are active for each setting:

			Buttons			Functions			
H2	AUX	Prg/mute	UP/CC (continuous cycle)	DOWN/DEF (defrost)	Set	Edit type F parameters	Program Set point	Settings from remote control	
0	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	
4	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	
5	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	
								Tab. 7.d	

When the set point and type F parameter setting functions are inhibited, neither the set point nor the type F parameters can be changed, while their values can still be displayed. The type C parameters, on the other hand, being password protected, can also be set from the keypad, following the procedure described previously. With the remote control disabled, only the values of the parameters can be displayed, but they cannot be modified; in addition, the mute, defrost, continuous cycle, and aux functions are disabled.

Note: If H2=2 or H2=3 is set on the remote control, this is immediately disabled when pressing ESC. To re-enable the remote control, set 'H2'=0 or 'H2'=1 from the keypad on the user terminal, on the supervisor or in VPM.

/t1, /t2, /t: Display on user terminal and on remote display

Parameters /t1 and /t2 select the variable shown on the display during normal operation. In the event of alarms, /t enables the display of alarms on the remote display. For example, during defrost if /t=0 and d6 = 0, the display does not show dEF alternating with the temperature set for /t2, while when /t=1 the display shows dEF alternating with the temperature set for /t2.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/t1	Display on user terminal	12	0	14	-
	0 = Terminal disabled				
	1 to 11 = Probe 1 to 11				
	12 = Control probe				
	13 = Virtual probe				
	14 = Set point				
/t2	Display on remote display see /t1	12	0	14	-
/t	Display signals / alarms on remote display	0	0	1	-
	0 = disabled, 1 = enabled				
					Tab. 7.e

/5, /6: Temperature unit of measure and display decimal point

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/5	Temperature unit of measure	0	0	1	-
	0 =°C, 1=°F				
/6	Display decimal point	0	0	1	-
	0 = enabled, 1 = disabled				
					Tab. 7.f

H4: Disable buzzer

The buzzer on the user terminal can be disabled by setting parameter H4.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H4	Terminal buzzer	0	0	1	-
	0 = enabled; 1= disabled				
					Tab. 7.g

H6: Terminal keypad lock configuration

Parameter H6 is used to disable the functions relating to the individual buttons on the keypad.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H6	Terminal keypad lock configuration	0	0	15	-
					Tab. 7.h

Buttons / Associated function

Set			Prg mute
Network defrost	 Local defrost Network defrost Continuous cycle Enter HACCP 	Enable /Disable aux/light outputContinuous cycle	MuteEnterHACCP
			Tab. 7.i

Active buttons

H6	Set	def.		Prg mute	H6	Set	def		Prg
0	YES	YES	YES	YES	8	YES	YES	YES	NO
1	NO	YES	YES	YES	9	NO	YES	YES	NO
2	NO	NO	YES	YES	10	YES	NO	YES	NO
3	NO	NO	NO	YES	11	NO	NO	YES	NO
4	YES	YES	NO	YES	12	YES	YES	NO	NO
5	NO	YES	NO	YES	13	NO	YES	NO	NO
6	YES	NO	NO	YES	14	YES	NO	NO	NO
7	NO	NO	NO	YES	15	NO	NO	NO	NO
									Tab. 7.j

Htc: Clock fitted

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Htc	Clock fitted	0	0	1	-
	0 = not fitted				
					Tab. 7.k

Indicates whether or not the real time clock is fitted:

• Htc = 0: clock not fitted, Htc = 1: clock fitted.

If the parameter is set to 0 and the operator physically installs the optional real time clock card (MX3OP48500) with the controller off, when restarting the parameter is automatically set to 1. If set to 1 when the clock is not fitted, the 'Etc' alarm is activated.

8. TABLE OF PARAMETERS

Parameter levels: F = frequent, C=configuration (password=22), A=advanced (password=33)

Par.	Description		Pag.	Def	Min	Max	UoM	Туре	lcon
/Pro (=PF									
/2	Analogue probe measurement stability		57	4	1	15	-	А	
/4	Virtual probe composition		34	0	0	100	%	C	R
	0 = Outlet probe Sm								
	100 = Intake probe Sr								
/5	Temperature unit of measure		57	0	0	1	-	A	X.
/6	0 =°C, 1=°F Display decimal point		57	0	0	1	_	Δ	~
/0	0 = Enabled, 1 = Disabled		57	0		'		~	Q.
rHS	Virtual probe composition for glass tempera	ature probe estimate	43	20	0	100	%	NV	ð.
	0 = Outlet probe Sm								
4	100 = Intake probe Sr								
/t	Display signals / alarms on remote display 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled		57	0	0	1	-	A	ð.
/t1	Display on user terminal		57	12	0	14	-	C	<i>..</i>
	0 = User terminal disabled	8 = Serial probe 8		. –				A C A A	X.
	1 = Probe 1	9 = Serial probe 9							
	2 = Probe 2	10 = Serial probe 10							
	3 = Probe 3	11 = Serial probe 11							
	$\frac{4 = \text{Probe } 4}{5 = \text{Probe } 5}$	12 = Control probe 13 = Virtual probe							
	$\frac{5 = \text{Probe 5}}{6 = \text{Probe 6}}$	14 = Set point							
	7 = Probe 7								
/t2	Display on remote display		57	12	0	14	-	A	2
	0 = Remote display disabled	8 = Serial probe 8							41
	1 = Probe 1	9 = Serial probe 9							
	2 = Probe 2	10 = Serial probe 10							
	$\frac{3 = \text{Probe } 3}{4 = \text{Probe } 4}$	11 = Serial probe 11							
	4 = Probe 4 5 = Probe 5	12 = Control probe 13 = Virtual probe						A C A A A A C C C C C A A C C A A A A A	
	6 = Probe 6	14 = Set point							
	7 = Probe 7								
/to	Configure user terminal/remote display		57	3	0	3	-	Α	R
	User terminal	Remote display							~``
	0 Present	Present							
	1 Optional	Present							
	2 Present 3 Optional	Optional Optional							
/P1	Type of probe, group 1 (S1, S2, S3)	Toptional	28	0	0	3	-	A	
	0 = NTC Standard Range −50T90°C								S.
	1 = PTC Standard Range –50T150 °C								
	2 = PT1000 Standard Range -50T150 °C								
/P2	3 = NTC L243 Standard Range –50T90 °C		27	0	0	3		^	
/ ۲ ∠	Type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5) 0 = NTC Standard Range –50T90 °C		27	0		5	-	A	Z/
	1 = PTC Standard Range -50T150 °C							A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
	2 = PT1000 Standard Range -50T150 °C								
	3 = NTC L243 Standard Range –50T90 °C							C A A NV A C C A A A A A C C	
/P3	Type of probe, group 3 (S6)		27 0 0 4 -	-	2				
	0 = NTC Standard Range –50T90 °C 1 = PTC Standard Range –50T150 °C							A A NV A C C A A A A A C	
	2 = PT1000 Standard Range $-50T150$ °C								
	3 = NTC L243 Standard Range −50T90 °C								
	4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric probe								
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S7)		41	0	0	6	-	A	2
	0 = NTC Standard Range −50T90 °C								
	1 = PTC Standard Range -50150 °C 2 = PT1000 Standard Range -50T150 °C							A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
	3 = NTC L243 Standard Range –501150 °C								
	4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric probe								
	5 = 0 to 10 V input								
	6 = 4 to 20 mA input								
/P5	Type of probe, group 5: serial probes (S8 to	S11)	41	0	0	15	-	A	ð.
/FA	Assign outlet temperature probe (Sm)		30	1	0	11	-	С	2
	0 = Function disabled	6 = Probe S6							
	1 = Probe S1	7 = Probe S7							
	2 = Probe S2	8 = Serial probe S8							
	3 = Probe S3 4 = Probe S4	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10							
	4 = Probe 54 5 = Probe 55	10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11							
/Fb	Assign defrost temperature probe (Sd) - See		30	2	0	11	-	С	2
/Fc	Assign intake temperature probe (Sr) - See /		30	3	0	11	_	C	
	Assign superheated gas temperature probe			0	0	11			2
		(IUD) - DEE / FA	27-41	U	1 0	1 11		A	Ľ
/Fd /FE	Assign saturated evaporation pressure/tem		27-41	0	0	11		A	2

ENG

CAREL

Par. /FF	Description	Pag.	Def	Min	Max	UoM	Туре	lcon
	Assign defrost temperature probe 2 (Sd2) - See /FA	41	0	0	11	-	A	X
FG	Assign auxiliary temperature probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA	41	0	0	11	-	A	X
ΞH	Assign auxiliary temperature probe 2 (Saux2) - See /FA	41	0	0	11	-	A	\$
-1	Assign ambient temperature probe (SA) - See /FA	41	0	0	11	-	A	R &
E	Assign ambient humidity probe (SU) - See /FA	41	0	0	11	-	A	Q.
FM	Assign glass temperature probe (Svt) - See /FA	41	0	0	11	-	A	S.
Fn	Assign dewpoint value (SdP) to a serial probe	41	0	0	4	-	A	Q.
	0 = Function disabled 3 = Serial probe \$10	_						
	1 = Serial probe S8 4 = Serial probe S11 2 = Serial probe S9	-						
c1	Probe 1 calibration	31	0	-20	20	(°C/°F)	F	2
c2	Probe 2 calibration	31	0	-20	20	(°C/°F)	F	a a
c3	Probe 3 calibration	31	0	-20	20	(°C/°F)	F	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
c4	Probe 4 calibration	41	0	-20	20	(°C/°F)	A	No.
/c5	Probe 5 calibration	41	0	-20	20	(°C/°F)	A	
/c6	Probe 6 calibration	41	0	-20	20	(°C/°F/	A	2
0			0	20	20	barg/	~	2
′c7	Probe 7 calibration	41	0	-20	20	RH%) (°C/°F/	A	2
						barg/		\$
′U6	Mavimum value of probe 6	27.41	0.2	// 6	160	RH%)		
00	Maximum value of probe 6	27-41	9.3	/L6	160	barg/ RH%	A	8
′L6	Minimum value of probe 6	27-41	-1	-20	/U6	barg/	A	ð.
′U7	Maximum value of probe 7	41	9.3	/L7	160	RH% barg/	A	
07	Maximum value of probe /	41	9.5	/L/	100	RH%	A	\$
′L7	Minimum value of probe 7	41	-1.0	-20	/U7	barg/ RH%	A	Q
CtL (Cont						NE1%0		
DFF	ON/OFF control	44	0	0	1	-	A	1
	0 = ON; 1 = OFF;							_
õt	Set point	35	50	r1	r2	°C/°F	F	*
St2	Intake probe set point with "Double thermostat"	44	50	r1	r2	°C/°F	A	*
d	Set point differential St	35	2	0.1	20	°C/°F	F	*
rd2	Set point differential St2 with "Double thermostat"	44	0	0	20	°C/°F	A	*
·1	0.0 = function disabled Minimum set point	44	-50	-50	r2	°C/°F	A	.35
		_				°C/°F		**
2	Maximum set point	44	50	r1	50	°C/°F	A	*
r3	End defrost signal by timeout 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled	48	0	0	1	-	A	*
r4	Automatic night-time set point variation	35	0	-50	50	°C/°F	С	*
5	Maximum and minimum temperature monitoring probe	46	0	0	10	-	A	ت کلی
	0 = monitoring disabled 6 = superheated gas probe (tGS)							
	1 = control probe (Sreg) 7 = saturated evaporation temp. probe (tEu)	_						
	2 = virtual probe (Sv)8 = auxiliary defrost probe (Sd2)3 = outlet probe (Sm)9 = auxiliary probe (Saux)	-						
	4 = defrost probe(Sd) 10 = auxiliary probe 2 (Saux2)	_						
	5 = intake probe (Sr)							
t	Duration of the current maximum and minimum temperature monitoring session	46	-	0	999	hour	A	*
Н	Maximum temperature acquired in the session	46	-	-	-	°C/°F	A	*
L	Minimum temperature acquired in the session	46	-	-	-	°C/°F	A	*
6	Probe for night-time control	35	0	0	1	-	С	*
0	0 = virtual probe Sv; 1 = intake probe Sr Control offset with probe error	45	0.0	0.0	20	°C/°F	A	
0 .7						U F		**
r7	Master solenoid valve configuration 0 = local valve;1 = network valve (connected to Master)	36	0	0	1	-	С	*
	Suction valve closure delay in normal regolation mode	47	0	0	999	sec	С	*
Su								
	npressor)							
CMP (con	npressor) Delay enable compressor and evaporator fans on power-up	47	0	0	240	min	A	
CMP (con	npressor) Delay enable compressor and evaporator fans on power-up Minimum time between successive starts	47	0	0	240 15	min min	A A	6
CMP (con co	Delay enable compressor and evaporator fans on power-up	_						
CMP (con :0 :1 :2	Delay enable compressor and evaporator fans on power-up Minimum time between successive starts	47	0	0	15	min	A	
CMP (con c0 c1 c2 c3	Delay enable compressor and evaporator fans on power-up Minimum time between successive starts Minimum OFF time Minimum ON time	47 47 47 47	0 0 0	0 0 0	15 15 15	min min min	A A A	
CMP (con c0 c1 c2 c3	Delay enable compressor and evaporator fans on power-up Minimum time between successive starts Minimum OFF time	47	0	0	15 15	min min	A	
CMP (con c0 c1 c2	Delay enable compressor and evaporator fans on power-up Minimum time between successive starts Minimum OFF time Minimum ON time ON time for duty setting operation (Toff = 15 minutes fixed)	47 47 47 47	0 0 0	0 0 0	15 15 15	min min min	A A A	
CMP (con 0 1 2 2 3 4	Delay enable compressor and evaporator fans on power-up Minimum time between successive starts Minimum OFF time Minimum ON time ON time for duty setting operation (Toff = 15 minutes fixed) 0 = compressor/valve always OFF; 100 = compressor/valve always ON	47 47 47 47 47	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	15 15 15 100	min min min min	A A A A	

ENG

CAREL

Par.	Description		Pag.	Def	Min	Max	UoM	Type	lco
EF (defrost)									
)	Type of defrost		36	0	0	6	-	C	<u>-30</u>
	0 = heater by temperature 1 = hot gas by temperature	4 = heater by time with temp. control 5 = multiplexed hot gas by temperature	-						
	2 = heater by time	6 = multiplexed hot gas by temperature							
	3 = hot gas by time								
2	End defrost synchronized by Master		48	1	0	1	-	A	<u></u>
	0 = not synchronized;1 = synchronized Maximum interval between consecutive def	rosts	38	8	0	240	hour	С	<u></u>
1	End defrost temperature (read by Sd)		49	8	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F		
							°C/°F		र् र र र र र र र र र र र र र
2	End defrost temperature (read by Sd2)		49	8	-50.0	50.0			-
1	Maximum defrost duration		36-49	45	1	240	min		- 3
2	Maximum secondary evaporator defrost dur	ation	36-49	45	1	240	min	A	3
	Defrost on power-up		48	0	0	1	-	A	*
	0 = disabled ; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defr	oct)							
	Defrost delay on power-up (if d4=1)	USI)	48	0	0	240	min	A	*
	0 = delay disabled								
	Display on terminals during defrost		36	1	0	2	-	С	*
	0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display								
	2 = 'dEF'								
	Dripping time after defrost (fans off)		39-48	2	0	15	min	A	*
	0 = no dripping Skip defrost		49	0	0	1	-	٨	
	0 = disabled; 1 = enabled;		49	U			-	A	4
}	Bypass high temperature alarm time after de	frost and door open	33	30	1	240	min	С	*
1	Defrost priority over compressor protection	times	47	1	0	1	-	A	*1** *1**
	0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection	on times not observed							
11	Defrost probe		34	-	-	-	°C/°F	F	3
2	Secondary evaporator defrost probe		34	-	-	-	°C/°F	A	*
-	Time base for defrost		48	0	0	1	-	A	×
0	0 =dl in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in min; 1 =	dl in minutes ,dP1, dP2 and ddP in seconds	49	0	0	240			
0	Defrost time in "Running time" mode 0 = function disabled		49	0		240	min	A	*
1	Defrost temperature threshold in "Running t	ime" mode	49	-30	-50	50	°C/°F	A	*
2	Pressure probe alarm management during defrost			0	0	3	-	A	<u>×</u>
	probe error	update supervisor							•
	0 disabled	enabled							
	1 enabled 2 disabled	enabled disabled	_						
	3 enabled	disabled	-						
1	Compressor off time in "Sequential stop" defi	rost mode	49	0	0	45	min	A	*
	0 = function disabled								
2	Compressor operating time in "Sequential st		49	120	0	240	min	A	<u>×</u>
lt	Additional end defrost temperature delta in	"Power defrost" mode	50	0.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F	A	×
Р	Additional maximum defrost time delta in "P	ower defrost" mode	50	0	0	60	min	A	*
	Nominal "Skip defrost" duration		49	75	0	100	%	A	4
S	Number of daily defrosts (td1)		39	0	0	14	-	С	
	0 = Disabled	8 = 3 hours 0 minutes		÷				C A C F A A A A C C A A A A A A A A A A A A A	•
	1 = 24 hours 0 minutes	9 = 2 hours 40 minutes	-						
	2 = 12 hours 0 minutes	10 = 2 hours 24 minutes							
	$\frac{3 = 8 \text{ hours 0 minutes}}{4 = 6 \text{ hours 0 minutes}}$	11 = 2 hours 11 minutes 12 = 2 hours 0 minutes	-					A F A F A A A C A A C A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
	5 = 4 hours 48 minutes	13 = 1 hour 0 minutes							
	6 = 4 hours 0 minutes	14 = 30 minutes							
S	7 = 3 hours 26 minutes Number of daily defrosts (td2) see d1S		39	0	0	14		C	
				-			-		2 2 2 2 2 2
11	Pump down phase duration 0 = pump down disabled		48	0	0	999	S	A	4
łG	Type of multiplexed hot gas defrost		48	0	0	1	-	A	*
	0 = equalizing valve normally closed								•
	1 = equalizing valve normally open								
.M (Alarm)									
	Assign probe for high (AH) and low (AL) tem	perature alarms	67	1	1	14	-	F	
	1 = control (Sreg)	8 = auxiliary defrost (Sd2)	_						
	2 = virtual (Sv)	9 = auxiliary (Saux)							
	$\frac{3 = \text{outlet (Sm)}}{4 = \text{defrost (Sd)}}$	10 = auxiliary 2 (Saux2) 11 = ambient temperature (SA)	_						
	4 = defrost (Sd) 5 = intake (Sr)	11 = ambient temperature (SA) 12 = ambient humidity (SU)	-						
	6 = superheated gas (tGS)	13 = glass temperature (Svt)	_						
-	7 = saturated evaporation temp. (tEu)	14 = dewpoint (SdP)							
12	Assign probe for high (AH2) and low (AL2) te	emperature alarms (see AA)	67	5	1	14	-	A	
	High and low temperature alarm reset differ						°C/°F		

A 1	Description		Pag.	Def	Min	Max	UoM	Туре	lcon
41	Alarm thresholds (AL, AH) relative to the set point 0 = relative; $1 =$ absolute	St or absolute	67	0	0	1	-	F	
12	Alarm thresholds (AL2, AH2) relative to the set po	int St2 or absolute	67	0	0	1	-	A	A
	0 = relative; 1 = absolute		67		50.0	50.0	0.5.05		
L	Low temperature alarm threshold		67	4	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	F	
H	High temperature alarm threshold		67	10	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	F	
L2	Low temperature alarm 2 threshold		67	0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	A	
H2	High temperature alarm 2 threshold		67	0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	A	A
.d	Delay time for high and low temperature alarms		67	120	0	240	min	F	A
.4	Configure digital input DI1 on S4		32	0	0	9	-	С	
		5 = door switch with compressor and evaporator fans OFF							
		6 = remote ON/OFF 7 = curtain switch							
		B = start/stop continuous cycle							
		9 = light sensor							
5	Configure digital input DI2 on S5 see A4		32	0	0	9	-	C	
5	Configure solenoid/compressor control during ex fixed 15 min OFF time	xternal alarm (immediate or delayed) with	67	0	0	100	min	A	A
7	0 = always OFF; 100 = always ON Delay time for delayed external alarm		67	0	0	240	min	С	•
8				0					
-	Configure function of virtual digital input see A4		42		0	8	-	A	
9	Select digital input propagated from Master to Sl		42	0	0	5	-	A	
		= DI3 = DI4							
		= DI5							
10	Configure function of digital input DI3 on S6 see	A4	32	0	0	9	-	С	A
.11	Configure function of digital input DI4 on S7 see	A4	32	0	0	9	-	С	
12	Configure function of digital input DI5 see A4		32	0	0	8	-	С	Ā
r	Signal alarms from Slave to Master		68	1	0	1	-	A	
	0 = not enabled; 1 = enabled				-				
13	Hot gas safety procedure for Slave offline 0 = not enabled; 1 = enabled		68	0	0	1	-	A	A
0	Evaporator fans) Evaporator fan management 0 = always on 1 = activation based on Sd – Sv (or Sd - Sm in dou 2 = activation based on Sd	uble thermostat)	39	0	0	2	-	С	×
1	Evaporator fan activation threshold (only if F0 =1	or 2)	39	-5.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	F	%
2	Evaporator fans with compressor off		39	1	0	1	-	С	86
	0 = see F0; 1 = always off								
3	Evaporator fans during defrost 0 = on; 1= off		39	1	0	1	-	C	SK SK
b	Post dripping time after defrost (fans off with con	trol active)	39	1	0	15	min	С	56
rd	Fan activation differential (including variable spee	ed)	39	2.0	0.1	20	°C/°F	F	8
5	Evaporator fan cut-off temperature (hysteresis 1°								
			39	50.0	F1	50.0	°C/°F	I F	I ∩22
5		-,	39 50	50.0	F1 F7	50.0	°C/°F	F	%
	Maximum evaporator fan speed	-/	50	100	F7	100	%	A	8 8 8 8 8 8
7	Minimum evaporator fan speed	-,	50 50	100 0	F7 0	100 F6	%	A	% %
7	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time		50	100	F7	100	%	A	% %
7 3	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration		50 50	100 0	F7 0	100 F6	%	A	% % %
7 8 9	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha		50 50 50	100 0 0	F7 0 0	100 F6 240	%	A A A	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
6 7 8 9 10	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with phatom) 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve)		50 50 50 50 50	100 0 0 1	F7 0 0	100 F6 240 1	% % S -	A A A A	86
7 3 10 ud (Elec	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 50	100 0 0 1	F7 0 0	100 F6 240 1	% % S -	A A A A	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
7 3 9 10 10 1 3	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with phatom) 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve) tronic valve Electronic valve	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 50 50	100 0 0 1 0	F7 0 0 0	100 F6 240 1 240	% % S - S	A A A A A	% % % %
7 3 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 3	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve) tronic valve Electronic valve 0 = not used; 1 = PWM valve; 2 = CAREL E ² V valve	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 50 28-52	100 0 1 0	F7 0 0 0 0	100 F6 240 1 240 240	96 96 5 - 5	A A A A A A	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
7 3 0 10 1 ud (Elec 1 3 4	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with phatologic fan control with output PWM1/2 (with phatologic fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve) tronic valve Electronic valve 0 = not used; 1 = PWM valve; 2 = CAREL E ² V valve Superheat set point Proportional gain Integration time	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 50 50 28-52 40-52	100 0 1 0 0 10.0	F7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 F6 240 1 240 2 2 25.0	96 96 5 - 5 - K	A A A A A A F	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
7 3 10 ud (Elec 1 3 4 5	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve) tronic valve Electronic valve 0 = not used; 1 = PWM valve; 2 = CAREL E ² V valve Superheat set point Proportional gain Integration time 0 = function disabled	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 50 50 28-52 40-52 53 53	100 0 1 0 10.0 15.0 150	F7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 F6 240 1 240 2 25.0 100.0 900	% % S - S - K - S	A A A A A A F A A A	*** ** ** ** **
7 3 10 ud (Elec 1 3 4 5	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve) tronic valve Electronic valve 0 = not used; 1 = PWM valve; 2 = CAREL E²V valve Superheat set point Proportional gain Integration time 0 = function disabled Derivative time	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 50 28-52 40-52 53	100 0 0 1 0 0 10.0 15.0	F7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.0 0.0	100 F6 240 1 240 2 2 25.0 100.0	96 96 5 - 5 - K -	A A A A A A F A	** ** ** ** **
7 8 9 10 ud (Elec 1 3 4 5 6	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve) tronic valve Electronic valve 0 = not used; 1 = PWM valve; 2 = CAREL E ² V valve Superheat set point Proportional gain Integration time 0 = function disabled	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 50 50 28-52 40-52 53 53	100 0 1 0 10.0 15.0 150	F7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 F6 240 1 240 2 25.0 100.0 900	% % S - S - K - S	A A A A A A F A A A	*** ** ** * * * * * * *
7 3 9 10 ud (Elec 1 3 4 5 5 7	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve) tronic valve Electronic valve 0 = not used; 1 = PWM valve; 2 = CAREL E ² V valve Superheat set point Proportional gain Integration time 0 = function disabled Derivative time 0 = function disabled	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 28-52 40-52 53 53 53	100 0 1 0 0 10.0 15.0 150 5.0	F7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 F6 240 1 240 2 25.0 100.0 900 100.0	% % s - K - S	A A A A A A F A A A A	*** ** ** ** **
7 3 9 10 10 1 3 4 5 5 6 7 8	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve) tronic valve 0 = not used; 1 = PWM valve; 2 = CAREL E ² V valve Superheat set point Proportional gain Integration time 0 = function disabled Derivative time 0 = function disabled LowSH: low superheat threshold LowSH: integration time 0 = function disabled	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 28-52 40-52 53 53 53 53 54 54	100 0 1 0 0 10.0 15.0 5.0 7.0 15.0	F7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 F6 240 1 240 2 25.0 100.0 900 100.0 P3 240.0	% % s - S - K - S K S K S S	A A A A A A F A A A F A A	*** ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
7 8 9 10	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve) tronic valve 0 = not used; 1 = PWM valve; 2 = CAREL E ² V valve Superheat set point Proportional gain Integration time 0 = function disabled Derivative time 0 = function disabled LowSH: low superheat threshold LowSH: alarm delay	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 50 50 28-52 40-52 53 53 53 53 53	100 0 1 0 10.0 15.0 150 5.0 7.0	F7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 F6 240 1 240 2 25.0 100.0 900 100.0 P3	% % S - S - K - S K S K K K K	A A A A A A F A A A F	*** ** ** ** **
7 3 9 10 10 1 3 4 5 5 7 3	Minimum evaporator fan speed Evaporator fan peak time 0 = function disabled Select fan control with output PWM1/2 (with pha 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum speed 0 = Eud function disabled (Electronic valve) tronic valve 0 = not used; 1 = PWM valve; 2 = CAREL E ² V valve Superheat set point Proportional gain Integration time 0 = function disabled Derivative time 0 = function disabled LowSH: low superheat threshold LowSH: integration time 0 = function disabled	ise cutting speed control)	50 50 50 50 28-52 40-52 53 53 53 53 54 54	100 0 1 0 0 10.0 15.0 5.0 7.0 15.0	F7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 F6 240 1 240 2 25.0 100.0 900 100.0 P3 240.0	% % S - S - K - S K S K S S	A A A A A A F A A A F A A	*** ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Par.	Description		Pag.	Def	Min	Max	UoM	Туре	lcon
P12	LSA: alarm delay		55	600	0	999	S	A	Ľ
°13	0 = alarm disabled LSA: alarm differential (°C)		55	10.0	0.0	60.0	°C/°F	A	. 9
15	0 = reset always automatic		55	10.0	0.0	00.0		~	Ľ
14	Enable valve alarm at end travel ('blo')		67	1	0	1	-	A	R
	1 = signal enabled								~`
15	Support saturated temperature for pressure p	robe error	53	-15.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	A	Ľ
ΥH	Type of refrigerant		28-51	3	1	14	-	А	R
		8 = R600							
		9 = R600a							
	<u>3 = R404A</u>	10 = R717							
	4 = R407C 5 = R410A	11 = R744 12 = R728							
	6 = R507A	13 = R1270							
	7 = R290	14 = R417A							
SH	Superheat offset for modulating thermostat		53	0.0	0.0	60.0	K	A	R
	0 = function disabled								
hr	Enable fast update of the valve parameters to	supervisor	52	0	0	1	-	A	Ľ
M1	0 = fast update disabled	rature threshold	54	500	500	50.0	°C/°F	٨	~
	MOP: maximum saturated evaporation tempe			50.0	-50.0			A	Ľ
M2	MOP: integration time		54	10.0	0.0	240.0	S	A	Ľ
M3	MOP: alarm delay		54	0	0	999	S	A	R
	0 = function disabled								
M4	MOP: delay activation of function when startin	ng control	54	2	0	240	S	A	Ľ
M5	MOP: enable close solenoid valve		54	0	0	1	-	A	R
	0 = closing disabled; $1 = $ closing enabled								
_1	LOP: minimum saturated evaporation temper	ature threshold	55	-50.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	А	Q
_2	LOP: integration time		55	0.0	0.0	240.0	S	A	Q.
_3	LOP: alarm delay		55	0	0	240	s	A	ð.
-	0 = function disabled				Ĭ				4
-	Superheat		40-56	-	-	-	K	F	Ľ
PU	Valve opening percentage		40-56	-	-	-	%	F	ð
							°C/°F	F	
iS	Superheated gas temperature		40-56	-	-	-			Ľ
u	Saturated evaporation temperature		40-56	-	-	-	°C/°F	F	Q.
E	Saturated evaporation temperature calibration	١	41	0.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F	A	R
56	PWM expansion valve Ton + Toff period		56	6	1	20	S	A	ð
						-			
21	Initial valve position when control starts		52	30	0	100	%	A	Ľ
dd	Initial valve position maintenance time after d	efrost	52	10	0	30	min	A	Q
Sb	Valve standby position		52	0	0	400	step	A	Q.
F	Valve opening steps (supervisor)		56	-	0	-	step	NV	~``
MP	Enable manual expansion valve positioning		56	0	0	1	-	A	
	0 = disabled; 1 = enabled								
Mu	Manual valve position		56	-	0	600	step	А	
hc	Enable high current valve driving		56	0	0	1	-	A	Q
						1	1		
	figuration)							-	
ו	Type of unit		28	0	0	1	-	С	AUX
n	0 = Slave;1 = Master Number of slaves in the local network		28	0	0	5	-	C	ALIV
	0 = no Slave		20				-	C	AUX
0	Serial or Master Slave network address		28	199	0	199	-	С	AUX
1	Configure function of output AUX1		33	8	0	12	-	C	AUX
	0 = No function	7 = Auxiliary evaporator defrost			Ŭ				AVA
	1 = Normally de-energized alarm	8 = Evaporator fans							
	2 = Normally energized alarm 3 = Auxiliary	9 = Anti-sweat heaters 10 = Suction valve							
	3 = Auxiliary 4 = Auxiliary serving MASTER on the Slaves	10 = Suction Valve 11 = Equalizing valve.							
	5 = Light	12 = Solenoid valve.							
	6 = Light serving the Master on the Slaves								
2	Disable keypad and remote control functions		57	1	0	5	-	A	AUX
	1 = keypad and remote control enabled								
3	Remote control enabling code		33	0	0	255	-	A	AUX
	0 = programming from remote control without	ut code							
4	Terminal buzzer (if present)		57	0	0	1	-	A	AUX
5	0 = enabled; 1 = disabled		33	2	0	10		C	ALIN
5 6	Configure function of output AUX2 see H1		57	2	0	12 15	-	-	AUX
6 7	Terminal keypad lock configuration						-	A	AUX
	Configure function of output AUX3 see H1		33	5	0	12	-	C	AUX
8	Output switched with time bands $0 = 1$ ight: $1 = 0.11$		33	0	0	1	-	С	AUX
9	0 = Light; 1 = AUX Select function associated with the "aux" butto	on on the user terminal	33	0	0	1	_	C	AUX
,	0 = Light; 1 = AUX.		22				_		AUX
10	Configure compressor digital output logic		44	0	0	1	-	A	AUX
-	0 = direct logic; 1 = reverse logic								
	Configure evaporator fan digital output logic		44	0	0	1	-	A	AUX
11	Configure evaporator fan digital output logic				i i	1	1	1	
11	0 = direct logic; 1 = reverse logic								
11 12 13			42	25	10	100	lux	A	AUX AUX

ENG

<u>CAREL</u>

Par.	Description		Pag.	Def	Min	Max	UoM	Type	Icoi
dn	Number of default parameter sets available		18	0	0	6	-	NV	-
tc	Clock fitted		58	0	0	1	-	A	AU)
łu	0 = not fitted Manual anti-sweat heater activation percent	rage (of period 'rHt')	43	70	0	100	%	A	AUX
iu -	0 = function disabled	age (or period inte)		,0	Ŭ	100	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	7.	
Ht	Manual anti-sweat heater activation period		43	5	0	180	min	А	AU
	0 = function disabled				22.2		0.5 /05		
Ho	Offset for anti-sweat heater modulation		43	2.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F	A	AU
Hd HL	Differential for anti-sweat heater modulation Type of PWM output load for anti-sweat hea		43	0.0	0	20.0	°C/°F	A	AU
ΠL	0 = resistive; 1 = inductive	iter modulation	43	0	0	1	-	A	AU
HA	Coefficient A for glass temperature probe es	timate	43	2	-20	20	°C/°F	NV	-
Hb	Coefficient B for glass temperature probe es	timate	43	22	0	100	-	NV	-
lSt (Alarm									
S0 to 9	Alarm 0 to 9 (press Set)		68	-	-	-	-	A	
-	Alarm 0 to 9 - Code		68	-	-	-	-	*	
	Alarm 0 to 9 - Hours		68	0	0	23	hour	*	
	Alarm 0 to 9 – Minutes		68	0	0	59	min	*	
-	Alarm 0 to 9 - Duration		68	0	0	999	min	*	
IcP (HACC	P alarms)								
t0	HACCP alarms present		68	0	0	1	-	NV	-
An	Number of type HA alarms		68	0	0	15	-	A	HAC
A to HA2	Type HA HACCP alarms activated (press Set)		68	-	-	-	-	А	HAC
	Alarm 1 to 3 - Year		68	0	0	99	year	*	HAC
	Alarm 1 to 3 - Month		68	0	1	12	month	*	HAC
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Day of the month		68	0	1	31	day	*	HAC
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Hours Alarm 1 to 3 – Minutes		68	0	0	23 59	hour min	*	HAC
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Duration		68	0	0	240	min	*	HAC
Fn	Number of type HF alarms		68	0	0	15	-	A	HAC
F to HF2	Type HF HACCP alarms activated (press Set)		68	-	-	-	-	A	HAC
_	Alarm 1 to 3 - Year		68	0	0	99	year	*	HAC
 /	Alarm 1 to 3 - Month		68	0	1	12	month	*	HAC
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Day of the month		68	0	1	31	day	*	HAC
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Hours		68	0	0	23	hour	*	HAC
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Minutes		68	0	0	59	min	*	HAC
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Duration		68	0	0	240	min	*	HAC
ltd	HACCP alarm delay 0 = monitoring disabled		68	0	0	240	min	A	HAC
tc (Real Ti							, ,		1
d1 to 8	Defrost 1 to 8 (press Set)		36	-	-	-	-	С	0
_	Defrost 1 to 8 – day		36	0	0	11	day	*	0
	0 = event disabled	9 = Monday to Saturday							
	1 to 7 = Monday to Sunday	10 = Saturday to Sunday							
							hour		
	8 = Monday to Friday	11 = every day	36	0	0				0
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours		36	0	0	23	hour	*	
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes		36	0	0	59	min	*	
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost								
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1= Power defrost		36 36	0	0	59	min	*	0
 51 to 8	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1= Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set)		36 36 35	0	0	59 1 -		*	C C
 51 to 8	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1= Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day; day		36 36 35 35	0 0 - 0	0 0 - 0	59 1 - 11	min - - day	* * C	
 51 to 8	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1= Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: day Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours		36 36 35 35 35 35	0 0 - 0 0	0 0 - 0 0	59 1 - 11 23	min - day hour	* * C *	
 i1 to 8	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1 = Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes		36 36 35 35 35 35 35	0 0 - 0	0 0 - 0 0 0	59 1 - 11	min - day hour min	* * C * *	
 1 to 8	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1 = Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes End time band 1 to 8 day (press Set)		36 36 35 35 35 35 35 35 35	0 0 - 0 0 0 0 -	0 0 - 0 0 0 -	59 1 - 11 23 59 -	min - day hour min -	* C * * C	
 1 to 8	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1 = Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes End time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) End time band 1 to 8 day (ay		36 36 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35	0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0	0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0 0	59 1 - 11 23 59 - 11	min - day hour min - day	* * * * C * * C *	
 1 to 8 1 to 8	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1 = Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes End time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) End time band 1 to 8 day; day End time band 1 to 8 day; hours End time band 1 to 8 day; hours End time band 1 to 8 day; hours		36 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35	0 0 - 0 0 0 0 - 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	59 1 - 11 23 59 - 11 23	min - day hour min - day hour	* * * * C * * *	
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1= Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes End time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) End time band 1 to 8 day: hours End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes		36 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35	0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0	0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0 0	59 1 - 11 23 59 - 11	min - day hour min - day	* * * * * * * * *	
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1= Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes End time band 1 to 8 day: cay End time band 1 to 8 day: hours End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes Date/time (Press Set)		36 35 32	0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 -	59 1 - 11 23 59 - 11 23 59 -	min - day hour min - day hour	* * C * * C * * C	
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1= Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes End time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) End time band 1 to 8 day: hours End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes		36 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35	0 0 - 0 0 0 0 - 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	59 1 - 11 23 59 - 11 23	min - day hour min - day hour	* * * * * * * * *	
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1= Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes End time band 1 to 8 day: cay End time band 1 to 8 day: hours End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes Date/time (Press Set)		36 35 32	0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 -	59 1 - 11 23 59 - 11 23 59 -	min - day hour min - day hour min -	* * C * * C * * C	
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1 = Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes End time band 1 to 8 day: day End time band 1 to 8 day: hours Defrom time band 1 to 8 day: hours End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes Date/time (Press Set) Date/time: year		36 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 22 22	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	59 1 - 11 23 59 - 11 23 59 - 99	min - day hour min - day hour min - year	* * C * * * C * * C * * * C * * * * * *	
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1 = Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes End time band 1 to 8 day: hours Date/time (Press Set) Date/time: year Date/time: month		36 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 22 22 22 22	0 - 0 0 0 - 0 0 0 0 - 0 0 1	0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	59 1 - 11 23 59 - 11 23 59 - 99 12	min - day hour min - day hour min - year month	* * C * * * C * * C * * * * * * * * * *	
	8 = Monday to Friday Defrost 1 to 8 - hours Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes Defrost 1 to 8 - enable Power defrost 0 = normal; 1= Power defrost Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: day Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes End time band 1 to 8 day: hours End time band 1 to 8 day: hours End time band 1 to 8 day: hours End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes Date/time (Press Set) Date/time: wear Date/time: month Date/time: day of the month		36 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 22 22 22 22 22 22	0 - 0 0 - 0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0 0 0 - 1 1	0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	59 1 - 11 23 59 - 11 23 59 - 99 99 12 31	min - day hour min - day hour min - year month day	* * C * * C * * C * * * * *	

Tab. 8.a

9.1 Signals

The signals are messages shown on the display to notify the user of the control procedures in progress (e.g. defrost) or confirm the controls from the keypad or remote control.

Code Icon Description

icon	Description
-	Probe not enabled
<u>.404</u> ***	Defrost running
-	Defrost on evaporator 1 ended by timeout
-	Defrost on evaporator 2 ended by timeout
-	Controller enabled for programming from the remote control
-	Controller disabled for the programming from the remote control
-	Automatic address assignment in progress
-	Start continuous cycle call
-	End continuous cycle call
-	Start defrost call
-	End defrost call
-	Switch ON
-	Switch OFF
	Reset alarms with manual reset
-	Reset HACCP alarms
	Reset temperature monitoring
-	Change from PI to ON/OFF control of anti-sweat heaters
-	Control of Slaves serving Master via tLAN
-	Upload procedure in progress
-	Slave unit not configured
	-

Tab. 9.a

9.2 Alarms

There are two types of alarms:

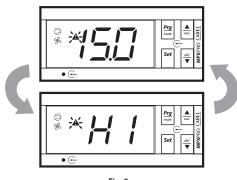
- system: valve motor, EEPROM, communication, HACCP, high (HI and HI2) and low (LO and LO2) temperature alarms;
- control: low superheat (LowSH), low evaporation pressure (LOP), high evaporation pressure (MOP), low suction temperature (LSA).

The EE/EF data memory alarms shutdown the controller.

The auxiliary digital outputs AUX1 (relay 4), AUX2 (relay 5) and AUX3 (relay 2) can be configured to signal the alarm status, normally open or normally closed. See paragraph 5.4. The controller indicates alarms due to faults on the controller itself, on the probes or in network communication between the Master and Slaves. An alarm can also be activated from an external contact, immediate or delayed. See paragraph 5.2. The display shows "IA" and at the same time the alarm icon (triangle) flashes and the buzzer is activated. If more than one error occurs, these are displayed in sequence.

A maximum of 10 errors can be saved, in a FIFO list (parameters HS0 to HS9). The last error saved can be read on parameter HS0 (see the table of parameters).

Example: display after HI error:





Note:

- to deactivate the buzzer press Prg/mute;
- to cancel an alarm signal with manual reset, once the cause has been resolved, press Prg/mute and UP together for 5 seconds. The message rES will be shown as confirmation.

9.3 Display alarm log

Procedure:

- press Prg/mute and Set together for 5 seconds;
- enter the password: 44;
- press Set to access a submenu where the UP and DOWN buttons are used to scroll the various alarms, HS0 to HS9;
- select an alarm and press Set to display the code, hour, minutes and duration;
- from any of the child parameters, pressing Prg/mute returns to the parent parameter "HSx";
- press Prg/mute for 5 seconds to return to the standard display.

Example :

'HI'-> 'h17'-> 'm23'-> '65' indicates that alarm 'HI' (high temperature alarm) was activated at 17:23 and lasted 65 minutes.



Note: alternatively, access the type A parameters and select category "HSt" = alarm log. See the table of parameters.

9.4 HACCP alarms and display

(HACCP = Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point).

HACCP allows control of the operating temperature, recording any anomalies due to power failures or an increase in the temperature due to other causes (breakages, extreme operating conditions, user errors, etc.). Two types of HACCP event are managed:

- type HA alarms, high temperature during the operation;
- type HF alarms, high temperature after power failure (blackout).

When an alarm is recorded, the HACCP LED flashes, the display shows the alarm code, the alarm is saved and the alarm relay and buzzer are activated.

To display the HA and HF alarms:

- press Prg/mute and DOWN together;
- if on a Master unit, select the required network unit;
- · scroll the list of alarms pressing UP and DOWN;
- · press Set to select the required alarm;
- using UP or DOWN to see the description of the alarm: year, month, day, hours, minutes and duration in minutes of the selected alarm;
- press Prg/mute again to return to the previous list.

ENG

- In addition, the HACCP alarm menu allows the following operations:
- delete an HACCP alarm by pressing Set & DOWN for 5 seconds when displaying the list of alarms. This causes the HACCP to flash, the display shows the message rES and the monitoring of HACCP alarms is reinitialised;
- delete the entire memory of HACCP alarms, by pressing Set & UP & DOWN for 5 seconds. This procedure displays the message rES, deletes the entire memory of alarms and reinitialises the monitoring of the HACCP alarms.

Table of alarms

Display code	Cause of the alarm	lcon flash on display	Alarm relay	Buzzer	Reset	Compressor	Defrost	Evaporator fans	Continuous cycle	Signalled on tLAN	Network solenoid valve
rE	Control probe fault	ð.	ON	ON	automatic	duty setting(c4)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	\checkmark	-
E1	Probe S1 fault	Ø.	OFF	OFF	automatic	duty setting(c4)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E2	Probe S2 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged		-
E3	Probe S3 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged		-
E4	Probe S4 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E5	Probe S5 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E6	Probe S6 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E7	Probe S7 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E8	Serial probe S8 not updated	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	duty	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E9	Serial probe S9 not updated	R.	OFF	OFF	automatic	setting(c4) duty setting(c4)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E10	Serial probe S10 not updated	Q.	OFF	OFF	automatic	duty setting(c4)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E11	Serial probe S11 not updated	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	duty	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	_
LO	Low temperature alarm		ON	ON	automatic	setting(c4) unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	
HI	High temperature alarm	Â	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	v √	_
LO2	Low temperature alarm	A	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	_
HI2	High temperature alarm	A	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	_
IA	Immediate alarm from external contact	A	ON	ON	automatic	duty setting(A6)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
dA	Delayed alarm from external contact	A	ON	ON	automatic	duty setting(A6) if A7≠0	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	\checkmark	-
dor	Door open for too long alarm	A	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged		-
Etc	Real time clock fault	Q	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	\checkmark	-
LSH	Low superheat alarm	A	OFF	OFF	automatic	OFF	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged		
LSA	Low suction temperature alarm	A	OFF	OFF	automatic / manual	OFF (paragraph 6.10)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	\checkmark
MOP	Maximum evaporation pressure alarm	A	OFF	OFF	automatic	OFF	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	\checkmark	\checkmark
LOP	Low evaporation temperature alarm	A	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	\checkmark	\checkmark
bLo	Valve blocked alarm		OFF	OFF	manual/ disabled with P14=0	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	\checkmark	-
Edc	Communication error with stepper driver	X.	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged		-
EFS	Stepper motor broken/not connected	ð.	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged		-
EE	Flash unit parameter error	Å.	OFF	OFF	automatic	OFF	not performed	OFF	not performed		-
EF	EEPROM operating parameter error	Q.	OFF	OFF	automatic	OFF	not performed	OFF	not performed		-
HA	Type HA HACCP alarm	HACCP	OFF	OFF	manual	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
HF	Type HF HACCP alarm Communication error with	HACCP	OFF	OFF	manual	unchanged	unchanged unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
MA	Master (only on Slave) Communication error with		ON	ON	automatic	unchanged		unchanged	unchanged	-	-
u1u5	Slave (only on Master)	X.	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	-	-
n1n5	Alarm on unit 1 to 5 in the network	A	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	-	-
up1up5	Upload procedure with errors on unit 1 to 5	A	OFF	OFF	-	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	-	-
205	Displayed probe wrong or		OFF	OFF	-	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	_	

9.5 Alarm parameters

Assign probe for high and low temperature alarms (parameters AA, AA2)

AA selects the probe to be used for measuring the high and low temperature alarms with reference to thresholds AL and AH. AA2 is the same as AA for thresholds AL2 and AH2.

Par	Description		Def	Min	Max	UM
AA	Assign probe for high ((AH) and low (AL)	1	1	14	-
	temperature alarms					
	1=control (Sreg)	8 = auxiliary defrost (Sd2)				
	2=virtual (Sv)	9 = auxiliary (Saux)				
	3=outlet (Sm)	10 = auxiliary 2 (Saux2)				
	4 = defrost (Sd)	11 = ambient temp. (SA)				
	5 = intake (Sr)	12 = amb. humidity (SU)				
	6 = gas surrisc. (tGS)	13 = glass temp. (Svt)				
	7 = saturated evap. temp. (tEu)	14 = dewpoint (SdP)				
AA2	Assign probe for high ((AH2) and low (AL2)	5	1	14	-
	temperature alarms - s	ee AA				
					Ta	ıb. 9.c

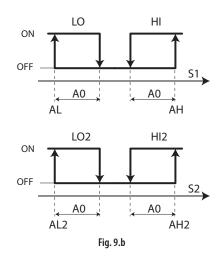
Alarm parameters and activation

AL (AH) is used to determine the activation threshold for the low (high) temperature alarm LO (HI). The value set for AL (AH) is continuously compared against the value measured by the probe defined by parameter AA. Parameter Ad represents the alarm activation delay, in minutes; the low temperature alarm (LO) is activated only if the temperature remains below the value of AL for a time greater than Ad. The alarm may relative or absolute, depending on the value of parameter A1. In the former case (A1=0), the value of AL indicates the deviation from the set point and thus the activation point for the low temperature alarm is: set point - AL. If the set point changes, the activation point also changes automatically. In the latter case (A1=1), the value of AL indicates the low temperature alarm threshold. The low temperature alarm active is signalled by the buzzer and code LO on the display. The same applies to the high temperature alarm (HI), with AH instead of AL. The meaning of parameters AL2, AH2, AA2 and A2 is similar to AL, AH, AA, A1, relating to St2.

Par	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
AL	Low temperature alarm threshold	4	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	If A1=0, AL=0: alarm disabled				
	If A1=1, AL=-50: alarm disabled				
AH	High temperature alarm threshold If A1=0,	10	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	AH=0: alarm disabled				
	If A1=1, AH=50: alarm disabled				
AL2	Low temperature alarm 2 threshold	0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	If A2=0, AL2=0: alarm disabled				
	If A2=1, AL2=-50: alarm disabled				
AH2	High temperature alarm 2 threshold	0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	If A2=0, AH2=0: alarm disabled				
	If A2=1, AH2=50: alarm disabled				
A1	Alarm thresholds (AL, AH) relative to the set	0	0	1	-
	point St or absolute				
	0 = relative; 1 = absolute				
A2	Alarm thresholds (AL2, AH2) relative to the	0	0	1	-
	set point St2 or absolute				
	0 = relative; 1 = absolute				
A0	High and low temperature alarm reset	2.0	0.1	20.0	°C/°F
	differential				
Ad	Delay time for high and low temperature	120	0	240	min
	alarms				
A7	Delay time for delayed external alarm	0	0	240	min
Aб	Configure solenoid/compressor control	0	0	100	min
	during external alarm (immediate or				
	delayed) with fixed 15 min OFF time				
	0 = always OFF; 100 = always ON				
					Tab. 9.d

Note:

- alarms LO(LO2) and HI(HI2) have automatic reset. A0 represents the hysteresis between the alarm activation value and deactivation value;
- if Prg/mute is pressed when the value measured is above one of the thresholds, the buzzer is immediately muted, while the alarm code and the alarm output, if set, remain active until the value measured is outside of the activation threshold. For delayed alarms from digital input (A4=3, code dA), the contact must remain open for a time greater than A7. In the case of an alarm event, a counter starts and generates an alarm when reaching the minimum time A7. If during the count the value measured returns within the threshold or the contact closes, the alarm is not signalled and the count is reset. When a new alarm condition occurs, the count starts from 0 again. Parameter A6 has a similar meaning to parameter c4 (duty setting). If an external alarm occurs (immediate or delayed) the compressor works for a time equal to the value set for A6 and remains off for a fixed time of 15 minutes.



Key

LO, LO2	Low temperature alarms	S1, S2	Probes
HI, HI2	High temperature alarms		

Enable valve alarm at end travel ('blo')

Parameter P14 is used to enable/disable the valve blocked alarm signal ('blo').

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P14	Enable valve alarm at end travel ('blo')	1	0	1	-
	1 = signal enabled				
					Tab. 9.e

Signal alarms from Slave to Master

Master controllers, if Ar=1, can indicate a Slave with an alarm in the tLAN network. If an alarm occurs on a Slave, the Master shows the signal "nx", alternating with the temperature display, where x is the address of the Slave with the alarm (x=1 to 5). If the Master has the AUX1, AUX2 or AUX3 relay configured as the alarm relay, then the alarm relay on the Master is activated.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Ar	Signal alarms from Slave to Master	1	0	1	-
	0 = not enabled; 1 = enabled				
					Tab. 9.f

Hot gas safety procedure for Slave offline (parameter A13)

In a Master/Slave network the multiplexed hot gas defrost is always synchronized by the Master. The safety procedure switches the Slave OFF if it is offline (no longer by the Master across the tLAN).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
A13	Hot gas safety procedure for Slave offline	0	0	1	-
	0 = not enabled; 1 = enabled				
					Tab. 9.g

Alarm log (parameters HS0 to HS9)

The alarm log can be displayed by accessing parameters HS0 to HS9, rather than using the procedure described in paragraph 9.3.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
HS0 to 9	Alarm 0 to 9 (press Set)	-	-	-	-
	Alarm 0 to 9 - Code	-	-	-	-
h	Alarm 0 to 9 - Hours	0	0	23	hour
n	Alarm 0 to 9 – Minutes	0	0	59	min
	Alarm 0 to 9 - Duration	0	0	999	min
					Tab. 9.h

9.6 HACCP alarm parameters and activating monitoring

Type HA alarms

The alarm queue can be displayed by accessing parameters HA to HA2, rather than using the procedure described in paragraph 9.4. The type HA alarm is generated if during normal operation the temperature read by the probe set for parameter AA exceeds the high temperature threshold for the time Ad+Htd. Consequently, compared to the normal high temperature alarm already signalled by the controller, the type HA HACCP alarm is delayed by a further time Htd specifically for HACCP recording. The order of alarms listed is progressive, HA is the most recent alarm. A maximum of 3 errors are saved, in a FIFO list (HA to HA2). HAn indicates the number of type HA alarms activated.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Ht0	HACCP alarms present	0	0	1	-
HAn	Number of type HA alarms	0	0	15	-
HA to	Type HA HACCP alarms activated (press	-	-	-	-
HA2	Set)				
У	Alarm 1 to 3 - Year	0	0	99	year
M	Alarm 1 to 3 - Month	0	1	12	month
d	Alarm 1 to 3 – Day of the month	0	1	31	day
h	Alarm 1 to 3 – Hour	0	0	23	hour
n	Alarm 1 to 3 – Minutes	0	0	59	minute
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Duration	0	0	240	minute
Htd	HACCP alarm delay	0	0	240	
	0 = monitoring disabled				
					Tab. 9.i

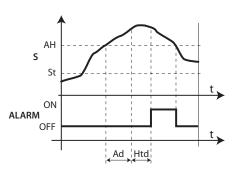


Fig. 9.c

Key

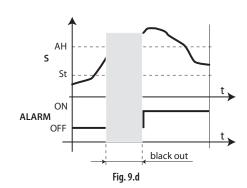
S	Measurement probe	Ad	Delay time for high and low temperature alarms
St	Set point	Htd	HACCP alarm delay 0 = monitoring disabled
AH ALARM	High temperature alarm threshold Type HA HACCP alarm	t	Time

Type HF alarms

The type HF HACCP alarm is generated following a power failure for an extended time (> 1 minute), if when power returns the temperature read by probe set for parameter AA exceeds the AH high temperature threshold. HFn indicates the number of type HF alarms activated.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
HFn	Number of type HF alarms	0	0	15	-
HF to HF2	Type HF HACCP alarms activated	-	-	-	-
	(press Set)				
У	Alarm 1 to 3 - Year	0	0	99	year
M	Alarm 1 to 3 - Month	0	1	12	month
d	Alarm 1 to 3 – Day of the month	0	1	31	day
h	Alarm 1 to 3 – Hours	0	0	23	hour
n	Alarm 1 to 3 – Minutes	0	0	59	minute
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Duration	0	0	240	minute
					T 1 0 '

Tab. 9.j



Key S

Measurement probe

ALARM Type HF HACCP alarm t Time

- St Set point 1 High temperature alarm
- AH High temp

threshold

CARE

10. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Nome: upply Microsoftical Program III (2010) - 5000010 III (2010) - 500000000 III (2010) - 50000000000000000000000000000000000		Model		/oltage			ower	A		
Induction quaranteel by the protein supplice of the second	Power supply									
Industrian guaranteed by the power supply to consist of the second secon		101/3///(3,3,0	<u>)) ^</u>	10 230 11 , 30/00	230 V~, 30/00 HZ					
Instrume				nsulation from very low voltage parts			6mm in air, 8mm on surface			
Number Induction frame rely outputs Time bid, derm on subjects Impact outputs APE 1	<u> </u>	MXxxxxx(E,A)>	xx -							
si, 5, 2 and 5, 2 NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) sch01, 55/32 NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) sch01, 55/32 NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) sch01, 55/32 NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) sch01, 55/32 NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) sch01, 55/32 NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) sch02, Sch01, Sch01, Sch01, PC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) sch01, NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) sch01, NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) sch01, NC Microacoback or NC, PC, PT (20) and NC L45 (Monocl 24.56, 2 / 2001) NC Microacoback or NC	bower supply		ir	osulation from relay outputs						
4/B1.5-02 VIC (0.00000000 v NIC, PTC, PTC, PTCD and NIC 1248 (0.00000 (2.45.4.7.0000) 5/D3 Unit 5/V underweit (0.00000 unit 0.0000) VIC (0.0000 (2.45.4.7.0000) 5/D3 Unit 5/V underweit (0.0000 (2.45.0.7.0000) VIC (0.0000 (2.45.0.7.000) 5/D3 Unit 5/V underweit (0.0000 (2.45.0.7.0000) VIC (0.0000 (2.45.0.7.000) 5/D3 Unit 5/V underweit (0.0000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.0000 (2.45.0.7.000) 7/D4 Unit 5/V underweit (0.0000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.0000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.0000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.0000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.400 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.400 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.400 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.000 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.400 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.400 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.400 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.400 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.400 (2.45.0.7.000) VIC (0.400 (2.				2		1.	1250 V insulation			
Prof. 1. SOUC with an effect contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An INC. Devolution INC. Second contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An STOP 4 Dis 5 Valometric (Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An STOP 4 Dis 5 Valometric (Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Coording current in An Discond contract resistance. SLID. Discond contract resistanc		S1, S2 and S3	N	ITC (MXxxxx0xxx) o	(MXxxxx0xxx) or NTC, PTC, PT1000 and N		and NTC L243 (MXxxxx(1,2,3,4.5,6,7,8)xxx)			
Probe type NIC: 050000000 on NIC: PIC: PIC: 0000 and NIC: L429.0500000 (1.245.26.28):00 indiago-free context: context relations < 10.0. closing current 6 mA		S4/DI1, S5/DI2								
Sol (2) is 0 to 5 V denomine (2) 00, doing current 6 mA Sr/D4 Sr/D4										
No. Sr/D4 NTC BAXecobook or NTC PTC PTC PT000 and NTC 1243 60X000 (2.34.5.27.80.0) 00 tots 2 virtualment default or 2 virtualment defauu		S6/ DI3	0) to 5 V ratiometric	V ratiometric (MXxxxxxxx)					
Prob Processing of PRC_PRC_PRC_PRC_PRC_PRC_PRC_PRC_PRC_PRC_	nputs		V	oltage-free contac	age-free contact, contact resistance < 10 Ω , closing current 6 mA					
elabel - fee contact, contact resistance < 10, doing current 6 mA D2 veltage-free contact, contact resistance < 10, doing current 6 mA										
DS Notice free contact, contact resistance <1:0.0 doesnot current 6 mA		377014								
and load connections from the grobe digital input, display and supervisor cables. Set C APRL PTC Visit 23 >C cange from -30 °C to -100 °C to -50 °C		DI5	V	oltage-free contac	t, contact res	sistance <	< 10 Ω, closi	ng current 6 mA		
Sdl. CAREL NTC IDEX at 327 C, ange from -50 °C to 150 °C. Sdl. CAREL NTC Sdl. CAREL NTC NTC L243 Non-output At 0.2 0 A 0 °C. (ange from -50 °C to 0 °C.) To 10 °C. (ange from -50 °C to 0 °C.) At 0.2 0 A 0 °C. (ange from -50 °C to 0 °C.) Sdl. A nagemfrom -50 °C to 0 °C.) At 0.2 0 A °C. (ange from -50 °C to 0 °C.) Sdl. A nagemfrom -50 °C to 0 °C.) At 0.2 0 A °C. (ange from -50 °C to 0 °C.) Sdl. A nagemfrom -50 °C to 0 °C.) At 0.2 0 A °C. (ange from -50 °C to 0 °C.) Sdl. A nagemfrom -50 °C to 0 °C.) At 0.2 0 A °C. (ange from -50 °C to 0 °C.) Sdl. A nagemfrom -50 °C to 0 °C.) At 0.2 0 A °C. Particle N °C. Particle N °C. At 0.2 0 A °C. Particle N °C. Particle N °C. Particle N °C. At 0.2 0 A °C. Particle N °C. Particle N °C. Particle N °C. At 0.2 0 A °C. Particle N °C. Particle N °C. Particle N °C.		Maximum distance between probes and digital inputs less than 10 m. Note: in the installation it is recommended to separate the							parate the powe	
Viol CARE: IPIC Specific model ISIN Classes (Second model) Yobe type NIC L243 Impactment error measurement error ISIN in range from -50° to 10° to		and load conr						cables.		
Sid: CARELPTC Sis: Da 327C, Lange from -30°C to 1-30°C, 4~C in ange from -30°C to 1+30°C. Pation 100002.2.0°C, Lange from -30°C to 1+30°C. 100002.2.0°C, Lange from -50°C to 1+30°C. Pation 100002.2.0°C, Lange from -50°C to 1+30°C. 100002.2.0°C, Lange from -50°C to 1+30°C. Pation 100002.2.0°C, Lange from -50°C to 10°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Interview 20°C in range from -50°C to 12°C. 10°C Intervie								from -50 °C to $+50$ °C: 3 °C in rand	e from +5	0 °C to +90 °C
Pi 10002 a 0° C, ange from -s0 °C to 49° C. Probe type MC L243 2000 2.0 °C, ange from -s0 °C to 20° C. MTC L243 2000 2.0 °C, ange from -s0 °C to 20° C. 20° C. In range from -s0 °C to 42° C. 0 to 5 V rationettic realization 13° S. 21° C. In range from -s0 °C to 42° C. 4 to 20 mA readurement error 21° C. In range from -s0 °C to 42° C. 4 to 20 mA readurement error 21° C. In range from -s0 °C to 42° C. 4 to 20 mA readurement error 21° S. In range from -s0 °C to 42° C. 4 to 20 mA readurement error 21° S. In range from -s0 °C to 42° C. etelay outputs readurement error 29° S. In anomum, 1° B typical etelay outputs readurement error 29° S. In anomum, 3° B typical etelay outputs readurement error 29° S. In anomum, 3° B typical scccording to the model NO and NC. 100000 64 res 2FL A 12.8 A 20000 nsulation from very low voltage parts reinfortad 100(10 A 100000 10A res 10FL A 30.1 A 20000 nsulation for very low voltage parts reinfortad 100(10 A 100000 10A res 10FL A 30.1 A <td></td> <td>Std. CAREL PT</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>to 150 °C</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Std. CAREL PT				to 150 °C				
Probe type Product (243) measurement error 3 *C in range from -50 *C to 2 *C,5 *C in range from 0.*C to +90 *C Probe type NTC L243 measurement error 2 *C in range from -50 *C to 2 *S *C Probe type Probe * variament; 2 *C in range from -50 *C to 2 *S *C Probe * variament; Probe * variament; 2 *K in range from -50 *C to 2 *S *C Probe * variament; Probe * variament; 2 *K in range from -50 *C to 2 *S *C Probe * variament; Probe * variament; 9 *K in rangement = *K		(specific mode			6 50.00			from –50 °C to +50 °C; 4 °C in rang	e from +5	0 °C to +150 °C
Probe type NTC L243 2000 G.3 C Transe from -50 C To 9 PC ID to 3 V atlometric resolution 01.9, 6 2 K in range from -50 C To 425 °C ID to 3 V atlometric resolution 01.9, 6 2 K in range from -50 °C to 425 °C ID to 3 V atlometric resolution 05 % 5		Pt 1000				to +90 °	°C in range	from 50 °C to 0 °C 5 °C in range f	rom 0 °C t	0.100°C
Vision system Vision 21 (2) L243 measurement error 2 //C in range from -90 //C to 12.52 //C 0 to 5 V ratiometric 10 (2) 0 mA 10 (2) 0 mA 10 (2) 0 mA 10 (2) 0 masurement error 2 % 5 maximum, 7 % typical 10 (2) 0 masurement error 2 % 5 maximum, 7 % typical 10 (2) 0 masurement error 9 % 5 maximum, 8 % typical 10 (2) 0 masurement error 10 % 5 maximum, 8 % typical 10 (2) 0 masurement error 10 % 5 maximum, 8 % typical 10 (2) 0 masurement error 10 % 5 maximum, 8 % typical 10 (2) 0 maximum, 8 % typical 10 (2) 0 masurement error 10 % 5 maximum, 8 % typical 10 (2) 0 maximum, 8 % typical 10 (2) 0 maximum, 8 % typical 10 (2) 0 mm and, 8 mm on surface 10 (2) 0 mm and, 6 mm on surface 10 mm and, 10 mm on surface 10 mm and, 10 mm on surface 10 mm and, 10 mm on surface 10 mm and,		200					Cirriariye			0 + 90 C
UI 0 5 V failuretic measurement error 2% f5 maximum: 1% typical 4 to 20 mA resolution 0.5% f5 % f5 maximum; 7% typical eto 10 V resolution 0.9% f5 % f5 maximum; 7% typical according to the model UL 873 relay 250 V/2 operating cycle 250 V/2 Relay outputs R1, R5, R4 61(4) A on NC, 61(4) A on NC, 72(2) A on 100000 6A res 2ELA 121RA 30000 nsulation from very low voltage parts R2 81(2) A on NC, and NC. 100000 6A res 5ELA 301RA 30000 nsulation form very low voltage parts reinforced mm in alf, f5m on surface 5750 / misulation 5750 / misulation nsulation between independent relay outputs Model Output voltage maximum current available (not isolated from baard earth) 12 A MXxxxxxxX120 Mixxxxxx120 Strew 160° mm ² 12 A Mixxxxxx120 Paper 4000 Current voltage maximum current available (not isolated from baard earth) 12 A Mixxxxxx120 Paper 4000 Current voltage maximum current available (not isolated from 0.5 to 2.5 mm ² 12 A Mixxxxxx120 Papu (4.3 mixx120) 12 A	robe type	INIC L243	n	neasurement error			°C in range	from –50 °C to +25 °C		
Model essultation 0.5 % fs measurement error 8 % fs maximume, 7 % typical Relay outputs according to the model essurement error 9 % fs maximume, 8 % typical Relay outputs elso 10 V resourcement error 9 % fs maximume, 8 % typical Relay outputs elso 4 250 V- operating cyc 226 V- operating cyc R1, R5, R4 6 (4) A on NC, 2 (2) A on 100000 6 A res 2FLA 12RA 30000 R2 8 (2) A on ND, and NC. 100000 6 A res 2FLA 30.8A 30000 R3 8 (2) A on ND, and NC. 100000 10 A res 10FLA 60.1BA 30000 rsulation between independent relay outputs feinforced feinforced feinforced feinforced 3726V insulation primary mm an af, emm on surface feinforced feinforced feinforced Connections Model Output votage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) fl2 A Concettons Model Streew 180° prover supply probe for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 fl2 A Concettons Model <td< td=""><td></td><td>0 to 5 V ratiom</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0/ fs no ovino</td><td>um 10/ traical</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		0 to 5 V ratiom					0/ fs no ovino	um 10/ traical		
All During Provided instruments Type of connections Type of connections Type of connections Maximum C 78 typical Relay outputs Analogue outputs Analogue outputs<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td>. % IS MAXIM</td><td>um; i % typical</td><td></td><td></td>						2	. % IS MAXIM	um; i % typical		
Uto IU measurement error 9% fs maximum; 8% typical according to the model EN60720-1 UL 873 relay 250 V operating cycles 250 V operating cycles Ri, R5, R4 6(4) A on N.O. and N.C. 100000 6.A res 2FLA 12L8A 30000 R1, R5, R4 6(1) A on N.O. and N.C. 100000 8.A res 3FLA 30L8A 30000 Insulation from very low voltage parts cmm in all, 8mm on surface 270V insulation Cmm on surface 270V insulation insulation between independent relay outputs Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) Maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) Maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) MixocoxxX, GLMA zterw 180° plug of from ostics 212 VG / 20 M max for each PWM Connections Vine of connections Cross-section Maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) MixocoxxX, GLMA zterw 180° plug in 180° plug in 180° Inter 3 min/vean Connections		4 to 20 mA				8	% fs maxim	um; 7 % typical		
Image: second ing to the model EVR0730-1 Operating cycles 250 V operating cycles 250 V operating cycles Relay outputs R1, R5, R6 (4) A on ND, G (4) A on ND, C (2) A on R2 100000 6A res 2FLA 2LRA 30000 R2 10 (10) A 100000 8A res 5FLA 3URA 30000 R2 10 (10) A 100000 10A res 10FLA 60 LRA 30000 insulation from very low voltage parts reinforced 6mm in air 4mm on surface 30000 3750V insulation 3750V insulation 1220V insulation 30000 10A res 10FLA 60 LRA 30000 Analogue outputs PWM 1.2 Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) 1220V insulation 1220V insulation<		0 to 10 V								
Relay outputs EN60730-1 UL 873 Relay outputs Image of (4) A on NU, C (2) A on NU, C (2) A on On A NU, C (2) A on ON A ON		according to t				9	% ts maxim	um; 8 % typical		
relay outputs relay 250 V- operating cycles 250 V- operating cycles R1, R5, R, 6 (4) Aon N.C. (4) Aon N.C. 2 (2) A on 100000 6A res 2FLA 12LRA 30000 R2 10 (10) A.C. 100000 6A res 2FLA 30 RA 30000 R2 10 (10) A.C. 100000 10A res 10FLA 60 LRA 30000 nsulation from very low voltage parts reinforced 37500 Final and 30000 nsulation between independent relay outputs Jammin nial Arm on surface 37500 Final and 30000 37500 Final and Output voltage, maximum current available front isolated from board earth) True of connections Maximum current available front isolated from board earth) Moxecov2 (LOX Size V insulation Intern on surface 12 A Moxecov2 (LOX Jawa for each PWM for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 12 A Moxecov2 (LOX screw 180° probes for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 12 A Moxecov2 (LOX bloucin 180° ploucin 180° ploucin 180° ploucin 180° ploucin 180° Connections Moxecov2 (LOX screv 180°			the model		,		1		,	
Relay outputs R1, R5, R 6 (4) A on N.O. 2 (2) A on N.O. and N.C. 100000 6A res SFLA 30LRA 30000 nsulation from very low voltage parts R2 10 (10) A 100000 10A res 10FLA 50 LRA 30000 nsulation from very low voltage parts reinforced 00000 10A res 10FLA 50 LRA 30000 nsulation from very low voltage parts reinforced 30000 10A res 10FLA 50 LRA 30000 nsulation between independent relay outputs Simm in air, finm on surface 3750 (risualiation 5750 (risualiation 100000 10A res 10FLA 50 LRA 30000 nalogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Model Outputs voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) 100000 10A res 10FLA 50 LRA 100000 Nakacoox (A, GM)x strew 180° screw 180° screw 180° screw 180° 100000 10A res 10FLA 50 LRA Connections Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) 100000 10A res 10FLA 50 LRA 12 A Connections Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) 12 A Moxecoox (A, GM)x screw 180° screw 180° mm° 12 A Conscrew 180° screw 180° screw 180° mm° 12 A Moxecoox (A, GM)x <td></td> <td>relav</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>operati</td> <td>ing cycles</td> <td></td> <td>)</td> <td>operating cvg</td>		relav	1		1	operati	ing cycles)	operating cvg
R3 R10, and N/C. 100000 SA res 5FLA 30L RA 30000 R2 10 (10) A 100000 10A res 10FLA 60 LRA 30000 nsulation from very low voltage parts Teinforced 100000 10A res 10FLA 60 LRA 30000 nsulation form very low voltage parts Teinforced 100000 10A res 10FLA 60 LRA 30000 nsulation between independent relay outputs 3mm in air, 8mm on surface 17350 Vinsulation 100000 10A res 10FLA 60 LRA 30000 Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) 100000 10A res 10FLA 60 LRA 12 VG, 20 mA max for each PWM Connections Type of connections Gross-section Maximum current model 12 VG, 20 mA max for each PWM 10 A 12 A Connections Type of connections Type of connections Gross-section Maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) 12 A Concert sizing of the power cables and the connections between the Instrument and the loads is the installer's responsibility. 12 A 12 A Clock Element at 25°C ± 10 Qm (4.3 min/vea) 10 A	Relay outputs		6 (4) A oi		C. 2 (2) A on	1				
R2 10 (10) A 100000 10A res 10FLA 60 LBA 30000 nsulation from very low voltage parts Grim in air, 4mm on surface 3750/ insulation Grim in air, 4mm on surface 30000 nsulation between independent relay outputs Model Output voltage maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) 00000 Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) 000000 Nalogue, Output S PWM 1, 2 Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) 000000 Nalogue, Output S PWM 1, 2 Model Consections Cross-section Maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) Notcocc, 2,30000 12 Vdc, 20 mA max for each PVM For cables from 0.5 to 2.5 Maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) 12 A Connections The correct sizing of the power cables and the connections between the instrument and the loads is the installer's responsibility. 12 A 12 A Clock Error in the temp, range – 10T60 °C - 50 ppm (127 mi/vea) - Discharge time 6 months typical (8 months maximum) - Discharge time 70T6°C - <			ļ							
nsulation from very low voltage parts reinforced mm in air, 8mm on surface 3750/ Vinsulation strate nsulation between independent relay outputs min air, 8mm on surface 1250 vinsulation strate Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) Type of connections Type of connections for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 mm in air, 8mm on surface Connections Type of connections for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 model for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 mm Clock The correct sizing of the power supply probes for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 mm Clock appendent states and the temp. range -10160 °C - 50 ppm (4.27 min/year) is 10 ppm (45.3 min/year) Clock appendent states and the temp. range -10160 °C - 50 ppm (4.27 min/year) is 0 ppm (45.3 min/year) Discharge time clock geting the power supply probes prote 5.3 min/year) is 0 ppm (45.3 min/year) Discharge time clock appendent strates of for the supplication strates and the loads is the installer's responsibility. is 0 ppm (45.3 min/year) Discharge time clock appendent strates of for the installer maximum) Operating tumpera					N.C.					
nsulation from very low voltage parts from in air, Brim on surface 3750V insulation nsulation between independent relay outputs Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) Motion 20 m Ama K for each PVM Type of connections Type of connections Type of connections Type of connections The correct sizing of the power supply probes for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 MXxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		INZ.	<u> </u> r	. ,		1 10	10000	TOATES TOT LA OU LINA		50000
3750V insulation insulation between independent relay outputs Analogue outputs PVM1,2 Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) MoxeQL, 3)xxxxx 12VdC, 20 mA max for each PVM Type of connections Type of connections MXxxxxxxLG,MXx plug-in 180° MXxxxxxLG,MXx plug-in 180° MXxxxxxLG,MXx plug-in 180° MXxxxxxLG,MXx plug-in 180° MXxxxxxLG,MXx plug-in 180° MXxxxxxXLG,MXx plug-in 180° MXxxxxxXLG,MXx plug-in 180° MXxxxxXLG,MXx plug-in 180° MXXXXXXLG,MXXX plug-in 180° PXXXXXXXLG,MXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	insulation from very low voltage	e parts			1 surface					
Insulation between independent relay outputs PWM 1, 2 Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) Type of connections Model MXxxxxxxX(X,G)XX Free V180 Type of connections MXXxxxxX(X,G)XX Free V180 Type of connections MXXxxxXX(X,G)XX Free V180 Free V1			3	750V insulation						
Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) Connections Type of connections Type of connections Cross-section Maximum current Connections Type of connections Telay power supply probes for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 12 A Connections MXxxxxxxx(C)(Dix plucin 180° screw 180° model refax The correct sizing of the power cables and the connections between the instrument and the loads is the installer's responsibility. 12 A Clock error in the temp, range -10760 °C -50 ppm (±2.7 min/year) -20 ppm (±2.7 min/year) Operating temperature MXxxxxxxX(C,G)(X -10160 °C -50 ppm (±2.7 min/year) Operating temperature 2000 °C -10160 °C -10160 °C Torage temperature -2070 °C -10160 °C -10160 °C Porting temperature -2070 °C -10160 °C -10160 °C Find cable from and inscreating materials printed circuits 250, plastic and insulating materials 175 -10160 °C F										
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Model Output voltage, maximum current available (not isolated from board earth) MXxxxx12, 30xxxx 112 Vdc, 20 mA max for each PWM Cross-section Maximum current Connections Type of connections iscrew 180° for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 Maximum current MXxxxxxxx12, 00, MX blug-in 180° plug-in 180° plug-in 180° mm² The correct sizing of the power cables and the connections between the instrument and the loads is the installer's responsibility. error at 25°C ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) Clock error in the temp, range -10160 °C ± 0 ppm (±2.7 min/year) ageing Discharge time 6 months: typical (& months maximum) Recharge time 6 months: typical (& months maximum) Operating temperature 200% RH non-condensing MixxxxxxX(M/N)0X -10160 °C Mixer of protection IP00 -10150 °C -10150 °C -10150 °C Operating thumidity <90% RH non-condensing	nsulation between independen	it relay outputs			1 surface					
Natiogue dutpus PrVM 1, 2 MXxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		Model			ximum curre			ated from board earth)		
Connections model relay power supply probes for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 nm² 12 A MXxxxxxXLG,G,MX screw 180° screw 180° plug-in 180° plug-in 180° nm² 12 A The correct sizing of the power cables and the connections between the instrument and the loads is the installer's responsibility. # 10 ppm (±53 min/year) ageing - 50 ppm (±27 min/year) - 50 ppm (±						ent availa	ible (not isol			
Connections MXxxxxxx(L_GM)x screw 180° screw 180° plug-in 180° plug-in 180° pmm² pm²	Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2						ble (not isol			
MXxxxxxx(C,I,O)x pluq-in 180° pluq-in 180° pluq-in 180° mm² The correct sizing of the power cables and the connections between the instrument and the loads is the installer's responsibility. ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) Clock error in the temp, range –10760 °C - 50 ppm (±2.7 min/year) ageing < ± 5 ppm (±2.7 min/year)	Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2	MXxxx(2, 3)xx Type of conn	xx 1	2 Vdc, 20 mA max	for each PWN	M		Cross-section	Ma	ximum current
The correct sizing of the power cables and the connections between the instrument and the loads is the installer's responsibility. error at 25°C ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) Clock ageing < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year)		MXxxx(2, 3)xx Type of conn model	ections	2 Vdc, 20 mA max	for each PWN	M ply	probes	for cables from 0.5 to	2.5	
Clock error in the temp. range -10T60 °C - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) ageing < ±5 ppm (+2.7 min/year)		MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C	anections	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180°	for each PWA power supp screw 180°	M ply	probes screw 180	for cables from 0.5 to 2	2.5	
Clock ageing < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year)		MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180°	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180'	M ply	probes screw 180 plug-in 1	for cables from 0.5 to 2 30°i mm ²	2.5 12	A
Discharge time 6 months typical (8 months maximum) Recharge time 5 hours typical (< 8 hours maximum)		MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect	M ply o [°] ctions bet	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² istrument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year)	2.5 12 aller's resp	A
Recharge time 5 hours typical (< 8 hours maximum) Operating temperature MXxxxxxx(A,B,C,G,I)x -10160 °C Index of protection IP00 -10750 °C Operating humidity <90% RH non-condensing	Connections	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect	M ply o [°] ctions bet	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² istrument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year)	2.5 12. aller's resp	A
Operating temperature MXxxxxxx(M,N,O)x -10T50 °C ndex of protection IP00 Operating humidity <90% RH non-condensing	Connections	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° pluq-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range –	M ply o [°] ctions bet	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 3 mm ² istrument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (±2.7 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year)	2.5 12 aller's resp	A ponsibility.
Description IPROVEX Index of protection IPRO Operating humidity <90% RH non-condensing	Connections	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin	for each PWM power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne	M ply o [°] ctions bet	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst \pm 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) \leq ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Operating humidity <90% RH non-condensing	Connections	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A,	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x	M ply o [°] ctions bet	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (±2.7 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Storage temperature -20T70 °C Storage humidity <90% RH non-condensing	Connections Clock Operating temperature	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A MXxxxxx(A)	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x	M ply o [°] ctions bet	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (±2.7 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Invironmental pollution2 (normal)PTI of the insulating materialsprinted circuits 250, plastic and insulating materials 175Period of stress across the insulating partslongCategory of resistance to firecategory D and category B (UL 94-V0)Class of protection against voltage surgescategory IIType of action and disconnection1C relay contacts (microswitching)Construction of the control deviceintegrated electronic control deviceClass of protection against electric shockClass 2 when suitably integratedDevice designed to be hand-heldnoSoftware class and structureClass ACleaning the front panel of the instrumentonly use neutral detergents and waterMaximum distance between controller and displayExternalup to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd);AN connectionup to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd);RS485, CAREL and Modbus* protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Dperating temperature ndex of protection	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(M IP00	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x	M ply tions bet -10T60 °C	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (±2.7 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
PTI of the insulating materials printed circuits 250, plastic and insulating materials 175 Period of stress across the insulating parts long Category of resistance to fire category D and category B (UL 94-V0) Class of protection against voltage surges category II Type of action and disconnection 1C relay contacts (microswitching) Construction of the control device integrated electronic control device Classification according to protection against electric shock Class 2 when suitably integrated Device designed to be hand-held or integrated into equipment designed to be hand-held no Software class and structure Class A Cleaning the front panel of the instrument only use neutral detergents and water Waimum distance between controller and display External Waxinum distance not not control (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus [®] protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Dperating temperature ndex of protection Dperating humidity	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° pluq-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(M IP00 < 20070 °C	for each PWN screw 180° pluq-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x	M ply)° -10T60 °C	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (±2.7 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Deriod of stress across the insulating parts long Category of resistance to fire category D and category B (UL 94-V0) Class of protection against voltage surges category II Type of action and disconnection 1C relay contacts (microswitching) Construction of the control device integrated electronic control device Classification according to protection against electric shock Class 2 when suitably integrated Device designed to he hand-held or integrated into no equipment designed to be hand-held no Class A class and structure Class A class and structure Vain and secondary display External Maximum distance between controller and display up to 100 m with shielded cable AWG22 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); mo total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); RS485, CAREL and Modbus [®] protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits parity to 10 mit shielded cable and bits	Connections Clock Deperating temperature ndex of protection Deperating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max screw 180° pluq-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A) IP00 <90% RH no -20T70 °C	for each PWN screw 180° pluq-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x	M ply)° -10T60 °C	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (±2.7 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Category of resistance to fire category D and category B (UL 94-V0) Class of protection against voltage surges category II Cype of action and disconnection 1C relay contacts (microswitching) Construction of the control device integrated electronic control device Classification according to protection against electric shock Class 2 when suitably integrated Device designed to he hand-held or integrated into equipment designed to be hand-held no Software class and structure Class A Cleaning the front panel of the instrument only use neutral detergents and water Main and secondary display External Vaximum distance between controller and display up to 100 m with shielded cable AWG22 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) Up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); Gerial communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus [®] protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Deperating temperature ndex of protection Deperating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(M IP00 <90% RH no -20T70 °C <90% RH no 2 (normal)	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180 d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x n-condensing	M ply p° tions bet -10T60 °C g g	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Class of protection against voltage surges category II Type of action and disconnection 1C relay contacts (microswitching) Construction of the control device integrated electronic control device Classification according to protection against electric shock Class 2 when suitably integrated Device designed to he hand-held or integrated into equipment designed to be hand-held no Class and structure Class A Cleaning the front panel of the instrument only use neutral detergents and water Maximum distance between controller and display External up to 100 m with shielded cable AWG22 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) up to 100 m (only one terminal can be connected) with shielded cable AWG20 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd); AN connection up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); Revial communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus [®] protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Deperating temperature ndex of protection Deperating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Invironmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials	MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A, MX, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MX, MXxxxxx(A, MX, MXxxxxx(A, MX, MXxxxxx(A, MX, MX, MX, MX, MX, MX, MX, MX	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180 d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x n-condensing	M ply p° tions bet -10T60 °C g g	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Construction of the control device integrated electronic control device Classification according to protection against electric shock Class 2 when suitably integrated Device designed to he hand-held or integrated into guipment designed to be hand-held no Software class and structure Class A Cleaning the front panel of the instrument only use neutral detergents and water Aain and secondary display External Waximum distance between controller and display up to 100 m with shielded cable AWG22 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) AAN connection up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); RS485, CAREL and Modbus [®] protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Departing temperature ndex of protection Departing humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Storage humidity Toronmental pollution To f the insulating materials Period of stress across the insula	MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(M IP00 <90% RH no -20T70 °C <90% RH no 2 (normal) printed circu long	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x n-condensing n-condensing its 250, plasti	M ply p° -10T60 °C g g ic and in:	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir C	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Classification according to protection against electric shock Class 2 when suitably integrated Device designed to he hand-held or integrated into equipment designed to be hand-held no Software class and structure Class A Cleaning the front panel of the instrument only use neutral detergents and water Aain and secondary display External Maximum distance between controller and display up to 100 m with shielded cable AWG22 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) AN connection up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); Great communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus [®] protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Departing temperature ndex of protection Departing humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Invironmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insula Lategory of resistance to fire Class of protection against volta	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si The correct si ating parts age surges	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A) IPO0 <90% RH no -20T70 °C <90% RH no 2 (normal) printed circu long category D a category II	for each PWN screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x n-condensing in-condensing its 250, plasti	M ply p° tions bet -10T60 °C -10T60 °C	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir C sulating ma	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Device designed to he hand-held or integrated into no requipment designed to be hand-held no Software class and structure Class A Cleaning the front panel of the instrument only use neutral detergents and water Aaximum distance between controller and display External up to 100 m with shielded cable AWG22 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd) AAN connection up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); Gerial communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus [®] protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Clock Clock Deperating temperature ndex of protection Deperating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution TI of the insulating materials Deriod of stress across the insula Category of resistance to fire Lass of protection against volta Type of action and disconnection	MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si ating parts age surges n	G,M)x	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A MXxxxxx(A MXxxxxx(M IP00 < 90% RH no -20T70 °C <90% RH no 2 (normal) printed circu long category II 1C relay con	for each PWM power supp screw 180° plug-in 180 d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x n-condensing nits 250, plasti	M ply p° -10T60 °C -10T60 °C g ig ic and in: B (UL 94 witching	probes screw 180 plug-in 1: tween the ir C sulating ma	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
equipment designed to be hand-held no Software class and structure Class A Leaning the front panel of the instrument only use neutral detergents and water Main and secondary display External Waximum distance between controller and display up to 10 m with shielded cable AWG22 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) Waximum distance between controller and display up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); AN connection up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); Gerial communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus® protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Deperating temperature ndex of protection Deperating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insula Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against volta Sype of action and disconnectio Construction of the control devi	MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si the correct si atting parts atting parts atting correct atting parts atting correct atting correct atti	xx 1 nections G,M)x ,O)x izing of the	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxX(A, MXxxxxX(A, MXxxxxX(A, MXxxxxX(A, MXxxxXX(A, MXxxxxX(A, MXxxxXX(A, MXxxXXX(A, MXxxXXX(A, MXxXXXX(A, MXxXXXX(A, MXxXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	for each PWM power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x n-condensing nits 250, plasti and category tacts (microssy lectronic coni	M ply p° tions bet -10T60 °C g g ic and in: B (UL 94 witching trol devia	probes screw 180 plug-in 1: tween the ir C sulating ma	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Cleaning the front panel of the instrument only use neutral detergents and water Main and secondary display External Maximum distance between controller and display up to 10 m with shielded cable AWG22 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) AN connection up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); Gerial communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus® protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Deperating temperature ndex of protection Deperating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Invironmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insula Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against volta Sype of action and disconnectio Construction of the control devic	MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si ting parts ating parts an ice	xx 1 nections G,M)x (0)x izing of the izing of the electric she	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Composition of the time ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin NXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx) IP00 < 90% RH no -20T70 °C < 90% RH no 2 (normal) printed circu- long category Da category Da category II 1C relay con integrated ei ock Class 2 wher	for each PWM power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x n-condensing nits 250, plasti and category tacts (microssy lectronic coni	M ply p° tions bet -10T60 °C g g ic and in: B (UL 94 witching trol devia	probes screw 180 plug-in 1: tween the ir C sulating ma	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Main and secondary display External Maximum distance between controller and display up to 10 m with shielded cable AWG22 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) An connection up to 100 mt (only one terminal can be connected) with shielded cable AWG20 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) Gerial communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus® protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Clock Deperating temperature ndex of protection Deperating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insule Class of protection against volta (Support action and disconnectio Construction of the control devi Classification according to prote Device designed to be hand-hele equipment designed to be hand-	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si atting parts atting parts atting parts atting correct cc cc cc cc cction against ed d or integrated	xx 1 nections G,M)x (0)x izing of the izing of the electric she	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Composition of the time ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin NXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx) IP00 < 90% RH no -20T70 °C < 90% RH no 2 (normal) printed circu- long category Da category Da category II 1C relay con integrated ei ock Class 2 wher	for each PWM power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x n-condensing nits 250, plasti and category tacts (microssy lectronic coni	M ply p° tions bet -10T60 °C g g ic and in: B (UL 94 witching trol devia	probes screw 180 plug-in 1: tween the ir C sulating ma	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Maximum distance between controller and display up to 10 m with shielded cable AWG22 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) up to 100 mt (only one terminal can be connected) with shielded cable AWG20 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd) AN connection up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); Serial communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus® protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Clock	MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si The correct si atting parts upge surges atting parts upge surges atting connection atting parts upge surges atting connection atting	xx 1 nections G,M)x (0)x izing of the izing of the electric she	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Other the tage ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin Automation the tage (Automation the tage) screen the tage (Contemportance) screen the tage) printed circu- long category Da category Da category Da category Da category I 1C relay con integrated ei ock Class A	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180 d the connect emp. range me ne B,C,G,I)x n-condensing n-condensing its 250, plasti and category tacts (microsy lectronic coni n suitably inte	M ply p ^o tions bef -10T60 °C g g ic and in: B (UL 94 witching tirol devia egrated	probes screw 180 plug-in 1. tween the ir C sulating ma -V0)	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
AN connection up to 100 mt (only one terminal can be connected) with shielded cable AWG20 (power supply, rx-tx, gnd up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); Serial communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus® protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Clock Clock Deperating temperature ndex of protection Deperating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution TTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insula Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against volta Type of action and disconnectio Construction of the control devi Classification according to prote Device designed to he hand-hel Device designed to he hand- Software class and structure Cleaning the front panel of the i	MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si The correct si atting parts upge surges atting parts upge surges atting connection atting parts upge surges atting connection atting	xx 1 nections G,M)x (0)x izing of the izing of the electric she	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin Recharge tin 000 < 90% RH no -20T70 °C < 90% RH no 2 (normal) printed circu long category D a category D a category D a category D a category I 1 C relay con integrated e ock Class A only use neu	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180 d the connect emp. range me ne B,C,G,I)x n-condensing n-condensing its 250, plasti and category tacts (microsy lectronic coni n suitably inte	M ply p ^o tions bef -10T60 °C g g ic and in: B (UL 94 witching tirol devia egrated	probes screw 180 plug-in 1. tween the ir C sulating ma -V0)	for cables from 0.5 to 2 mm ² strument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
AN connection up to 100 m total, with shielded cable AWG20 (rx-tx, gnd); Serial communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus® protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Clock Derating temperature ndex of protection Derating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insule Class of protection against volta Store of action and disconnectio Construction of the control devi Classification according to prote Classification according to prote Classification according to prote Store of action and structure Classification according to be hand-hele equipment designed to be hand-software class and structure Cleaning the front panel of the i Vain and secondary display	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si The correct si ating parts age surges an action against e d or integrated d-held astrument	and the second s	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxX(A, MXxxxxX(A, MXxxXXX(A, MXxxXXX(A, MXxxXXX(A, MXxXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	for each PWN power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x n-condensing n-condensing n-condensing its 250, plasti and category tacts (microsy lectronic coni n suitably inte	M ply p° tions bet -10T60 °C g g ic and in: B (UL 94 witching itrol device egrated hts and w	probes screw 180 plug-in 1 tween the ir C sulating ma sulating ma V0)) ce	p° for cables from 0.5 to 1 30°i mm² instrument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year)	2.5 12 aller's resp hs maxim	A ponsibility. num)
Serial communication (master only) RS485, CAREL and Modbus® protocols (auto-recognized), 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits	Connections Clock Clock Derating temperature ndex of protection Derating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insule Class of protection against volta Store of action and disconnectio Construction of the control devi Classification according to prote Classification according to prote Classification according to prote Store of action and structure Classification according to be hand-hele equipment designed to be hand-software class and structure Cleaning the front panel of the i Vain and secondary display	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si The correct si ating parts age surges an action against e d or integrated d-held astrument	and the second s	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and error at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxX(A, MXxxxxX(A, MXxxXXX(A, MXxxXXX(A, MXxXXXX(A, MXxXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXXXX(A, MXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	for each PWM power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range – me ne B,C,G,I)x ,N,O)x n-condensing n-condensing n-condensing n-condensing its 250, plasti and category tacts (micross lectronic com n suitably inte	M ply p° tions bet -10T60 °C -10T60 °C g g ic and in: B (UL 94 witching itrol device egrated hts and w	probes screw 180 plug-in 1: tween the ir c sulating ma sulating ma V0))) ce vater WG22 (powe	for cables from 0.5 to 1 mm ² instrument and the loads is the inst 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) - 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (< 8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C 	2.5 12. aller's resp hs maximum maximum	A ponsibility. num) n)
	Connections Clock	MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct si The correct si ating parts age surges an action against e d or integrated d-held astrument	and the second s	2 Vdc, 20 mA max relay screw 180° plug-in 180° e power cables and e power cables and e ror at 25°C error in the t ageing Discharge tin Recharge tin MXxxxxx(A, MXxxxxx(M IP00 < 90% RH no -20T70 °C < 90% RH no -20T70 °C < 90% RH no 2 (normal) printed circu long category I 1C relay con integrated e ock Class A only use neu External up to 10 m v up to 100 m	for each PWM power supp screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connect emp. range - me B,C,G,I)x N,O)x n-condensing its 250, plasti and category tacts (microsy lectronic coni n suitably inte utral detergen vith shielded t (only one te	M ply p° -10T60 °C -10T60 °C	probes screw 186 plug-in 1 tween the ir c sulating ma -V0) ce vater WG22 (powe can be conne	for cables from 0.5 to 1 mm ² istrument and the loads is the inst ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min/year) < 50 ppm (-27 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/year) 6 months typical (8 mont 5 hours typical (8 hours -10T60 °C -10T50 °C 	2.5 12. aller's resp hs maximum maximum	A ponsibility. num) n)

The MPXPRO range fitted with the standard CAREL NTC probes model NTC015WF00, NTC030HF01 and NTC015HP00 is compliant with standard EN 13485 on thermometers for measuring the air and product temperature for the transport, storage and distribution of chilled, frozen, deep-frozen/quick-frozen food and ice cream. Designation of the instrument: EN13485, air, S, 1, -50T90°C. The standard CAREL NTC probe is identifiable by the printed laser code on "WF", "HF" models, or the code "103AT-11" on "HP" models, both visible on the sensor part

Tab. 10.a

CAREL

10.1 Cleaning the terminal

When cleaning the terminal do not use ethyl alcohol, hydrocarbons (petrol), ammonia and derivatives. Use neutral detergents and water.

10.2 Purchase codes

code	description					
MX10M00EI11	MPXPRO light: (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, no EEV, 230 Vac, multiple package 20 pcs, no connectors kit					
MX10S00EI11	MPXPRO light: Slave 5 relay, no EEV, 230 Vac, multiple package 20pcs, no connectors kit					
MX10S10EI11	MPXPRO light: Slave 3 relay, no EEV, 230 Vac, multiple package 20pcs, no connectors kit					
MX30M21HO0	MPXPRO: complete controller (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with horizontal screws					
MX30S21HO0	MPXPRO: complete controller Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with horizontal screws					
MX30S31HO0	MPXPRO: complete controller Slave 3 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with horizontal screws					
MX30M25HO0 MX30S25HO0	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM, 0 to10 Vdc,					
	NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with horizontal screws					
	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000,					
	connectors kit with horizontal screws					
	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000,					
MX30M24HO0	connectors kit with horizontal screws					
	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with					
MX30S24HO0						
	horizontal screws					
MX30M21HR0	MPXPRO: complete controller (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical screws					
MX30S21HR0	MPXPRO: complete controller Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical screws					
MX30S31HR0	MPXPRO: complete controller Slave 3 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical screws					
MX30M25HR0	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM,					
1417(501412511110	0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical screws					
MX30S25HR0	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000,					
MIV2025JUL0	connectors kit with vertical screws					
	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/					
MX30M24HR0	Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical screws					
	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with					
MX30S24HR0	vertical screws					
	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM,					
MX30M25HO01	0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, multiple package 20 pcs, no connectors kit					
	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000,					
MX30S25HO01						
	multiple package 20 pcs, no connectors kit					
MX30M24HO01	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/					
	Pt1000, multiple package 20 pcs, no connectors kit					
MX30S24HO01	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, multiple package					
	20 pcs, no connectors kit					
IR00UG6300	Terminal (green LEDs, keypad)					
IR00UGC300	Terminal (green LEDs, keypad, buzzer, commissioning port, IR)					
IR00XG6300	Display (green LEDs)					
IR00XGC300	Display (green LEDs, keypad, buzzer, commissioning port, IR)					
IR00XGP300	Resinated display (Green LED, IP65, cavo I= 5 m)					
MX3OPSTH02	MPXPRO option, E2V stepper & ultracap module+ 0 to 10 Vdc, connectors kit with horizontal screws					
MX3OPSTH03	MPXPRO option, E2V stepper & ultracap module+ 0 to 10 Vdc, connectors kit with vertical screws					
MX3OPPWM02	MPXPRO option, EEV PWM + 0 to 10 Vdc module, connectors kit with horizontal screws					
MX3OPPWM03	MPXPRO option, EEV PWM + 0 to 10 Vdc module, connectors kit with vertical screws					
MX3OPA1002	MPXPRO option, analog module 0 to 10 V, connectors kit					
MX3OP48500	MPXPRO option RS485 + RTC (not necessary on master codes)					
MXOPZKEYA0	Programming key MPXPRO (230 Vac)					
IRTRMPX000	IR remote control for MPXPRO					
CVSTDUMOR0	USB/RS485 converter					
IROPZTLN00	Commissioning interface (USB - tLAN)					
MX3COB5R01	Silk screened connectors kit for 5 relay main board with horizontal screws					
MX3COB3R01	Silk screened connectors kit for 3 relay main board with horizontal screws					
MX3COSTH01	Silk screened connectors kit for E2V stepper driver module with horizontal screws					
MX3COPWM01	Silk screened connectors kit for PWM driver option with horizontal screws					
MX3CDB5R01	Neutral connectors kit for 5 relay main board with vertical screws					
MX3CDB3R01	Neutral connectors kit for 3 relay main board with vertical screws					
MX3CD55K01 MX3CD5TH01	Neutral connectors kit for E2V stepper driver module with vertical screws					
MX3CDPWM01	Neutral connectors kit for PWM driver module with vertical screws					
MX3CDPWM01 MX3CRA1041						
IVIAJCKA I U4 I	Connectors kit 0 to 10 Vdc analog module					

ENG

Examples

application		no.	code	description
		1	MX30M25HO0	MPXPRO: complete Master controller with EEV management (including RS485 and RTC) 5 relays + Stepper EEV, 2 PWM,
				0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/PT1000, horizontal screw connector kit
		1	IROOUGC300	Terminal (green LEDs, keypad, buzzer, commissioning port, IR)
		3	NTC0*0HP00	NTC probe, IP67, cable l= *, -50T50 °C
		1	NTC0*0HF01	NTC probe, IP67, cable I= * m, -50T90 °C STRAP-ON, multiple package (10 pcs.)
showcase	Master	1	SPKT0013R0	Ratiometric pressure probes for MPXPRO: ratiometric pressure transducer with 1/4" SAE steel female connector, 7/16" -20 UNF -2B, PACKARD connector (single package), 0 to 5 Vdc, -1 to 9.3 bar (0 to 150 psiA)
		1	SPKC00*310	Ratiometric pressure probes for MPXPRO: ratiometric pressure transducer with 1/4"SAE steel female connector, 7/16" -20 UNF -2B, PACKARD connector (single package), IP67, cable I= * m with co-moulded PACKARD connector for SPKT*
		1	E2V**BSF00	EEV with 12 mm copper fittings, sizes from 9 to 24
		1	E2V B3F00 E2VCABS600	Shielded cable with connector for EEV, I= 6 m
		1	EZVCABSOUU	MPXPRO: complete Slave controller 5 relays + Stepper EEV, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/PT1000, horizontal screw
	Slave	1	MX30S25HO0	connector kit
		1	IR00XGC300	Display (green LEDs, keypad, buzzer, commissioning port, IR)
showcase		3	NTC0*0HP00	NTC probe, IP67, cable I= *, -50T50 ℃
		1	NTC0*0HF01	NTC probe, IP67, cable I= * m, -50T90 °C STRAP-ON, multiple package (10 pcs.)
		1	E2V**BSF00	EEV with 12 mm copper fittings, sizes from 9 to 24
		1	E2VCABS600	Shielded cable with connector for EEV, I= 6 m
	Master only	1	MX30M25HO0	MPXPRO: complete Master controller with EEV management (including RS485 and RTC) 5 relays + Stepper EEV, 2 PWM,
		1		0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/PT1000, horizontal screw connector kit
		2/2	IROOUGC300	Terminal (green LEDs, keypad)
		2/3	NTC0*0HP00 NTC0*0HF01	NTC probe, IP67, cable I= *, -50T50 °C
cold room		1	NICO"UHFUI	NTC probe, IP67, cable I= * m, -50T90 °C STRAP-ON, multiple package (10 pcs.)
		1	SPKT0013R0	Ratiometric pressure probes for MPXPRO: ratiometric pressure transducer with 1/4" SAE steel female connector, 7/16" -20 UNF -2B, PACKARD connector (single package), 0 to 5 Vdc, -1 to 9.3 bar (0 to 150 psiA)
				Ratiometric pressure probes for MPXPRO: ratiometric pressure transducer with 1/4" SAE steel female connector, 7/16"
		1	SPKC00*310	-20 UNF -28, PACKARD connector (single package), IP67, cable I= * m with co-moulded PACKARD connector for SPKT*
		1	E2V**BSF00	EV with 12 mm copper fittings, sizes from 9 to 24
		1	E2VCABS600	Shielded cable with connector for EEV, I= 6 m

Tab. 10.c





CAREL INDUSTRIES - Headquarters

Via dell'Industria, 11 - 35020 ^Brugine - Padova (Italy) Tel. (+39) 049.9716611 - Fax (+39) 049.9716600 e-mail: carel@carel.com - **www.carel.com** Agenzia / Agency: